# Effects of phenol-enriched olive oils on HDL and endothelial functions in cardiovascular risk individuals


## Marta Farràs Mañé


**DOCTORAL THESIS**

**PhD in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Biomedicine. Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.**


**Director:**

**Montserrat Fitó Colomer**

**(Institut Hospital del Mar de Investigacions Mèdiques-IMIM)**

**Tutor:**

**Francisco Blanco Vaca**

**(Hospital de Sant Pau / Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona)**


**Barcelona, September 2015**


IMIM Parc de Salut MAR Barcelona
Institut Hospital del Mar d'Investigacions Mèdiques

UAB Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona

# ANNEX

# 9. ANNEX

# Annex I: Publication nº 4

## Effect of phenol-enriched olive oils on HDL functionality in hypercholesterolemic subjects. A randomised, double-blind, crossover, controlled trial. The VOHF study.

Marta Farràs*, Sara Fernández-Castillejo*, Laura Rubió, Sara Arranz, Úrsula Catalán, Isaac Subirana, Mari Paz Romero, Olga Catañer, Anna Pedret, Gemma Blanchart, Daniel Muñoz-Aguayo, Helmut Schröder, María-Isabel Covas, Rafael de la Torre, Maria José Motilva†, Rosa Solà†, Montserrat Fitó†.

***SUBMITTED TO EDITOR***

# Effect of phenol-enriched olive oils on HDL functionality in hypercholesterolemic subjects. A randomised, double-blind, cross-over, controlled trial. The VOHF study.

Farràs M[a,b,c*], Fernández-Castillejo S[d*], Rubió L[e], Arranz S[a], Catalán U[d], Subirana I[d,e], Romero MP[e], Castañer O[a], Pedret A[d], Blanchart G[e], Muñoz-Aguayo D[a], Schröder H[a,d], Covas MI[a], de la Torre R[b,f,g], Motilva MJ[e+], Solà R[d+], Fitó M[a,b+].

* MFa and SF-C contributed equally to the study.

+ MJM, RS, and MFi contributed equally to the study.

[a] Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition Research Group, Regicor Study Group. IMIM (Hospital del Mar Medical Research Institute), Doctor Aiguader 88, 08003 Barcelona, Spain.

[b] CIBER de Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y la Nutrición (CIBEROBN).

[c] Ph.D. Program in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Biomedicine, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona (UAB), Barcelona, Spain.

[d] Unitat de Recerca en Lípids i Arteriosclerosis, CIBERDEM, St. Joan de Reus University Hospital, IISPV, Facultat de Medicina i Ciències de la Salut, Universitat Rovira i Virgili, Sant Llorenç 21, 43201 Reus, Spain.

[e] Food Technology Department, UTPV-XaRTA, Agrotecnio Center, University of Lleida, Alcalde Rovira Roure 191, 25198 Lleida, Spain.

[d] CIBER de Epidemiología y Salud Pública (CIBERESP).

[e] Cardiovascular Epidemiology and Genetics Research Group, Regicor Study Group. IMIM (Hospital del Mar Medical Research Institute), Doctor Aiguader 88, 08003 Barcelona, Spain.

[f] Integrative Pharmacology and Systems Neuroscience Research Group, IMIM (Hospital del Mar Medical Research Institute), Doctor Aiguader 88, 08003 Barcelona, Spain.

[g] Universitat Pompeu Fabra (CEXS-UPF), Doctor Aiguader 80, 08003 Barcelona, Spain.

**The last name of each author for the purpose of PubMed indexing:** Farràs, Fernández-Castillejo, Rubió, Arranz, Catalán, Subirana, Romero, Castañer, Pedret, Blanchart, Muñoz-Aguayo, Schröder, Covas, de la Torre, Motilva, Solà, Fitó.

**Disclaimers, if any:** The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

*** Corresponding author**

Montserrat Fitó Colomer

Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition Research Group. REGICOR Study Group. Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y la Nutrición (CIBEROBN).

IMIM (Hospital del Mar Medical Research Institute)
Carrer Doctor Aiguader, 88, 08003, Barcelona, Spain.
Telephone: +34 933160724 / +34 933160720; Fax: +34 933160796
E-mail address: mfito@imim.es

**Sources of support, including grants, fellowships, and gifts of materials (eg, chemicals, experimental diets):** It was supported by the Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness (MINECO) financing the projects AGL2009-13517-C03-01, AGL2009-13517-C03-02, AGL2009-13517-C03-03, AGL2012-40144-C03-01, and the FPI-fellowship (BES-2010-040766), by a contract from the Catalan Government and the ISCIII-FEDER (FIS-CP06/00100), by a Sara Borrell contract (CD10/00151), by a Joan Rodés contract (JR14/00008), and by grants from ISCIII FEDER (CB06/03/0028), and AGAUR (2014 SGR 240). CIBEROBN, CIBERESP, and CIBERDEM are initiatives of ISCIII.

**Short running title:** Phenol-enriched olive oils and HDL function

**Clinical Trial Registration**: ISRCTN77500181.

## Abbreviations:

ApoA-I: apolipoprotein A-I

CHD: coronary hearth disease

CoQ: coenzyme Q

EC: esterified cholesterol

FC: free cholesterol

FVOO: functional virgin olive oil

FVOOT: functional virgin olive oil with thyme

OO: olive oil

PA: physical activity

PC: phenolic compounds

PL: phospholipid

RCT: reverse cholesterol transport

TC: total-cholesterol

TG: triglyceride

UHPLC-ESI-MS/MS: high performance liquid chromatography-electrospray tandem mass UPLC/MS/MS: ultra-performance liquid chromatography coupled to tandem mass spectrometry
VOO: virgin olive oil

**Keywords:** Functional virgin olive oil, HDL functionality, cholesterol efflux, HDL antioxidants, HDL fluidity.

**ABSTRACT**

**Background:** High-density lipoprotein (HDL) functionality is currently considered to be a more important issue than the HDL-cholesterol circulating quantity. Consumption of olive oil phenolic compounds has beneficial effects on lipid profile and HDL function. Functional foods with complementary-antioxidants, according to their structure/activity relationship, could be a suitable option to obtain additional protective effects.

**Objective:** Our aim was to study whether enriched virgin olive oils, one enriched with its own phenolic-compounds (FVOO) and another with them plus additional complementary phenolic-compounds from thyme (FVOOT), could improve HDL functions.

**Design:** 33 hypercholesterolemic volunteers participated in a randomized, double blind, crossover, and controlled trial. Subjects ingested 25 mL/day of: 1) virgin olive oil (80 ppm), 2) FVOO (500 ppm), and 3) FVOOT (500 ppm, 250 from olive oil and 250 from thyme), for 3-weeks preceded by 2-week wash-out periods. Lipid-protein composition, antioxidant content, antioxidant capacity and oxidation resistance, monolayer fluidity, and cholesterol efflux capacity of HDL particle were analysed.

**Results:** An increase in HDL compounds with antioxidant activity was observed after both functional olive oil interventions ($p<0.05$). Ubiquinol, β-criptoxanthin, and lutein increased in HDL after both functional olive oil interventions ($p<0.05$). Retinol and hydroxytyrosol acetate sulphate increased in HDL only after FVOO ($p<0.05$). α-tocopherol, hydroxyphenylpropionic

acid sulphate, caffeic acid sulphate, and thymol sulphate only increased in HDL after FVOOT ($p < 0.05$). After FVOOT, HDL oxidation resistance and cholesterol efflux tended to increase versus its baseline ($p < 0.09$). In addition, cholesterol efflux increased after the FVOOT versus the FVOO one ($p < 0.05$). No changes were observed in the other analysed parameters.

**Conclusions:** Long-term consumption of phenol-enriched olive oils induced a better HDL antioxidant status. In addition, the enrichment of VOO with complementary phenols from olive and thyme (FVOOT) enhanced HDL cholesterol efflux capacity and HDL oxidation resistance, changes related with a more functional HDL with greater cardioprotective properties.

**Word count:** 300

## INTRODUCTION

Olive oil (OO) phenolic compounds (PC) have shown to promote beneficial effects on lipid profile, endothelial function, thrombosis, and haemostasis in humans [1-3]. Some studies demonstrated that OOPC could prevent coronary heart diseases (CHD), especially in humans with oxidative stress [4]. HDL-cholesterol (HDL-C) levels are inversely and independently related with cardiovascular disease (CVD) [5], so future pharmacological and natural product developments have been oriented to increase HDL-C concentrations. Nevertheless, the ineffectiveness or increased mortality risk of cholesteryl ester transfer protein (CETP) antagonists were observed in clinical trials [6-8], together with recent evidences that some genetic variables predisposing to high HDL-C levels are not associated with lower risk of suffering a coronary event [9], have resulted in the consideration that future therapeutic approaches should improve HDL functionality instead of its quantity [10]. Reverse cholesterol transport (RCT) is the main HDL biological function, which consist in extracting the excess of cholesterol from the peripheral cells (cholesterol efflux) and taking it to the liver for its further metabolism and excretion. This HDL

functional property has been tested in macrophage cell lines and has been inversely related to early atherosclerosis development and to high risk of experiencing a coronary event [11,12]. Moreover, HDL has other protective functions against the development of atherosclerosis: its antioxidant properties towards LDL [13], and its ability to protect the integrity of vascular endothelium [14,15]. HDL functions can be altered due to HDL physicochemical changes and inflammatory protein binding. These modifications can transform it into a dysfunctional particle [16-18]. Pharmacotherapy or functional foods oriented to improve HDL oxidative-inflammatory status would protect against the transformation into dysfunctional HDL.

Virgin olive oil (VOO) intervention trials have demonstrated some beneficial effects in HDL and lipid profile. The EUROLIVE study reported an increase of HDL-C concentration, and a decrease in *in vivo* lipid oxidative damage, in a dose-dependent manner with the PC-content of the OO administered [1]. In this context, in a subsample, we provided for the first-time, first-level evidence that VOO enhances (i) the cholesterol efflux, (ii) the HDL monolayer fluidity, and (iii) the HDL PC-content HDL, in healthy humans [19]. In addition, our group reported that OOPC enhance cholesterol efflux-related genes at post-prandial state [20].

PC-enriched foods could increase the healthy effects of some beneficial compounds without raising the fat content. However, enrichment with only a single antioxidant may have a dual action because antioxidants could also revert to pro-oxidants depending on the dose [21-23]. Functional foods with complementary-antioxidants, according to their structure/activity relationship, could be a suitable option to obtain greater beneficial health effects. Our aim was to test, in a randomized, double-blind, cross-over, and controlled trial, whether enriched VOOs, one enriched with its own PC (FVOO;500ppm from OO) and another with them plus complementary-PC from thyme (FVOOT;

250ppm from OO and 250 ppm from thyme), could improve HDL functionality, particularly antioxidant and cholesterol efflux functions.

## SUBJECTS AND METHODS

### *OO preparation and characteristics*

VOO with a low-phenolic content (80 ppm or mg total phenols/kg oil) was used as a control condition and as a matrix of enrichment to prepare two phenol-enriched OOs (FVOO and FVOOT;500 ppm). FVOO was enriched with its own PCs by addition of a phenol extract obtained from freeze-dried olive cake; and FVOOT was enriched with its own PC and complemented with thyme phenolics using a phenol extract obtained from a mixture of freeze-dried olive cake and dried thyme. The procedure to obtain the phenolic extracts and the enriched oils has been previously described [24]. Hence, FVOOT contained 50% of olive PC and 50% of thyme phenolics **(Supplemental material. Figure 1)**. The procedure to obtain the phenolic extracts and the enriched oils has been previously described [24]. For the wash-out period a common OO was used. The total phenolic-content of OOs was determined by Folin-Ciocalteau method [25]. The phenolic-composition of the OOs was analyzed by ultra-performance liquid chromatography coupled to tandem mass spectrometry (UPLC/MS/MS) [26].

### *Study design*

The VOHF-study was a randomized, double-blind, crossover, controlled trial with 33 hypercholesterolemic volunteers (total-cholesterol>200 mg/dL) (19 men), aged 35 to 80. Exclusion criteria included the following: BMI>35 Kg/m$^2$, smokers, athletes with high-physical activity (PA) (>3000 Kcal/day), diabetes, multiple allergies, intestinal diseases, or any other disease or condition that would worsen adherence to the measurements or treatment. The study was conducted at IMIM-Hospital del Mar Medical Research Institute (Spain) from April to September 2012.

Subjects were randomized to one of 3 orders of administration of raw OOs (1-VOO, 2-FVOO,3-FVOOT): Sequence1-FVOO,FVOOT,VOO; Sequence2-VOOT,VOO,FVOO; Sequence3-VOO,FVOO,FVOOT. The random allocation sequence was generated by a statistician, participant enrolment was carried out by a researcher, and participants' assignment to interventions according to the random sequence was done by a physician. Due to the fact that all participants received each one of the three VOOs, restrictions such as blocking were unnecessary. Intervention periods were of 3-weeks with an ingestion of 25 mL/day raw OO distributed along meals and preceded by 2-week wash-out periods with a common OO.

To avoid an excessive intake of antioxidants and PCs during the clinical trial period, participants were advised to limit the consumption of polyphenol-rich food. PA was evaluated by a Minnesota questionnaire at baseline and at the end of the study. A set of portable containers with the corresponding 25 mL of OO for each day of consumption were delivered to the participants at the beginning of each administration period. The participants were instructed to return the containers to the Centre after the corresponding OO consumption period in order to register the amount of OO consumed. Subjects with less than 80% treatment adherence (≥5 full OO containers returned) were considered non-compliant for this treatment.

The present clinical trial was conducted in accordance with the Helsinki Declaration and the Good Clinical Practice for Trials on Medical Products in the European Community. All participants provided written informed consent, and the local institutional ethics committees approved the protocol (CEIC-IMAS 2009/3347/I). The protocol is registered with the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial register (www.controlled-trials.com;ISRCTN77500181) and followed CONSORT-guidelines.

***Dietary adherence***

24h-urine was collected at the start of the study and before and after each treatment. Urine samples were stored at -80ºC prior to use. We measured

urinary hydroxytyrosol-sulfate and thymol-sulfate, as biomarkers of adherence to the type of OO ingested in urine, by high performance liquid chromatography-electrospray tandem mass spectrometry (UHPLC-ESI-MS/MS) [27]. A 3-day dietary record was administered to the participants at baseline and before and after each intervention-period. A nutritionist personally advised participants to replace all types of habitually consumed raw fats with the OOs, and to limit their polyphenol-rich food consumption.

***Systemic biomarker analyses***

Blood samples were collected in a fasting state of at least 10 hours, at the start of the study and before and after each treatment. Plasma samples were obtained by centrifugation of whole blood directly after being drawn and were preserved at -80ºC until use. EDTA-plasma glucose, total-cholesterol (TC), and triglyceride (TG) levels were measured using standard enzymatic automated methods; and a polipoprotein A-I (ApoA-I) and ApoB100 by immunoturbidimetry in a PENTRA-400 autoanalyzer (ABX-Horiba Diagnostics,Montpellier,France). HDL-C was determined by an accelerator selective detergent method (ABX-Horiba Diagnostics). LDL-C was calculated by the Friedewald equation whenever TGs were <300 mg/dL. Plasma oxidized LDL (oxLDL) was analyzed by using ELISA (Mercodia AB, Uppsala, Sweden).

***HDL isolation and lipid-protein analyses***

HDL from the study volunteers of the study were isolated by a density gradient ultracentrifugation method [28] using prepared solutions of 1.006 and 1.21 density. TC, free-cholesterol (FC), and phospholipids (PL) in HDL were quantified by using automatic enzymatic methods (Spinreact,Barcelona,Spain). Esterified-cholesterol (EC) was calculated by subtracting FC from TC. TGs were determined in these samples by automatic enzymatic methods (ABX-Horiba Diagnostics, Montpellier, France). Apo-AI and Apo-AII were determined by automatic immunoturbidimetric methods (ABX-Horiba Diagnostics, and Spinreact, repectively). To assure the purity of HDL

fractions, ApoB100 and albumin levels were also determined in these samples by an automatic immunoturbidimetric methods (ABX-Horiba Diagnostics).

***HDL fatty acid analyses***

Lipids from HDL were transesterified by incubation of 5 mg of lyophilized HDL sample in 2 mL of methanol/acetyl chloride (93:7 v/v) at 75ºC for 90 min. After methanolysis 1 mL of saturated NaCl solution was added to stop the reaction and 0.75 mL of hexane were added to extract the fatty acid methyl esters. After 5 min of vortex, samples were centrifuged at 2212 g for 10 min and the supernatant was injected into the chromatographic system. The analysis of fatty acids was performed by gas chromatography (GC) (Agilent 7890A Series) using a capillary SP-2330 column (30 m x 0.25 mm x 0.2 μm) (Supelco, Bellefonte, USA), coupled to a flame ionization detector (FID). The column temperature was programmed at 100ºC rising by 8 ºC/min until it reached 200ºC then 3 ºC/min to 225ºC (total run time 23.8 minutes). Helium was the carrier gas (2 mL/min). Injection was carried out with a split injector (1:30) at 250ºC, detector temperature was 260ºC and 1 μL of the solution was injected into the GC/FID system. The identification and the relative percentage (area %) of the fatty acids were determined, in duplicate, using a reference mixture of methyl esters of fatty acids (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO, USA).

***Analyses of HDL compounds with antioxidant properties***

*Fat-soluble antioxidants:*

All sampling procedures were performed under low ambient light conditions. For sample pre-treatment, 400 μL of HDL was added to 400 μL of ethanol containing internal standard (α-tocopherol acetate 100 mg/L) and butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT) (0.063%). Hexane phases were completely evaporated to dryness at room temperature under a nitrogen stream. The residue was re-dissolved in 75 μL of methanol and the fat-soluble antioxidants (carotenoids, retinol, ubiquinol, and tocopherols) were analyzed by liquid chromatography (HPLC) the same day of extraction. The HPLC system was made up of a Waters 717 plus Autosampler, a Waters 600 pump, a Waters 996 Photodiode

Array D etector a nd a Waters 2 475 F luorescence D etector m anaged by Empower software (Waters Inc., Milford, MA). A 150x4.6 mm i.d. YMC C30 analytical c olumn ( 3 μm) (Waters I nc., Mi lford, M A) w as u sed for t he separation of all components and HPLC analysis was performed following the procedure of Gleize et al. 2007 [29]. All compounds were identified by their retention time compared with pure standards, or, when unavailable (lutein and β-cripthoxanthin), w ith c ompounds obtained and pur ified i n t he l aboratory based on t he method of M inguez-Mosquera e t a l. (1992) [30], t he concentrations o f w hich were de termined by s pectrophotometry us ing t he molecular e xtinction c oefficient ( ε) of t he molecule. Ubiquinol, t he r educed form of Coenzyme Q10 detected in HDL, was quantified with the calibration curve of ubiquinone standard (oxidized form) using a correction factor (200:1) that was previously defined [31]. For the plasma quantification of each analyte, five-point standard curves were constructed with stock solutions individually prepared with appropriate solvents (correlation coefficients <0.99). They were run in duplicate.

*Phenolic and monoterpene metabolites:*

The phenolic and m onoterpene b iological m etabolites w ere e xtracted f rom HDL b y s olid-phase e xtraction (SPE) system us ing O ASIS H LB 60 m g cartridges (Waters C orp., Mi lford, M A). E xtractions w ere p erformed by loading 500 μL of HDL sample which had previously been mixed with 500 μL of d istilled w ater a nd 60 μL of pho sphoric a cid 85% to b reak t he bon ds between the pr oteins and p henolic c ompounds, a nd 10 0 μL o f c atechol as internal standard (IS). The retained phenolic compounds were eluted using 3 mL of methanol, which was evaporated to dryness under nitrogen flow. Prior to chromatographic a nalysis, t he s ample was r econstituted with 50 μL of methanol, prior t o c hromatographic a nalysis. T he a nalysis of the phenolic metabolites was carried out by UPLC/MS/MS based on the method described by R ubió, S erra, et a l. (2012) [32]. The s elected i on m onitoring ( SRM)

transitions, cone v oltage, a nd collision energy v alues w ere p reviously optimized in plasma for each phenol metabolite [27]. Only 6 were detected in HDL a mong a ll analysed p henolic m etabolites **(Supplemental material. Table 1)**. Most of the PC (mainly the native structures present in oils) were not found in H DL samples, t hus, quantification w as no t u ndertaken. The metabolites hydroxytyrosol sulfate (sulfHT) and thymol sulfate ( sulfTHY) were quantified, the rest o f t he metabolites, because t o t he l ack of r eference standards, w ere t entatively qua ntified w ith the c alibration c urves corresponding to their phenolic precursors or to similar metabolite compounds. In this r egard, the s ulfate c onjugates d erived from hydroxytyrosol, hydroxytyrosol acetate s ulfate (sulfHTAc) a nd homovanillic a lcohol s ulfate (sulfHVAlc) were quantified with the calibration curve of sulfHT. Caffeic acid sulfate ( sulfCA) a nd hydroxyphenylpropionic a cid s ulfate ( sulfHPPA) were tentatively q uantified b y us ing t he calibration curve of caffeic acid and 3 -(4-hydroxyphenyl)propionic a cid, respectively. A ll c alibration c urves w ere performed in HDL sample matrix. All analyses were run in duplicate.

***Direct measurement of HDL antioxidant capacity***

Prior t o e ach m easurement, H DL sam ples an d L DL f rom a p ool-control w ere defrosted a nd d ialyzed a gainst phos phate-buffered s aline, pH 7.4 a t 4° C, by passing t hrough a c olumn ( PD-10 D esalting C olumns, G E H ealthcare). A fter that, cholesterol content for each HDL and LDL sample was measured, in order to a djust f inal c oncentration. F inal c oncentrations o f 3 m g/dL f or H DL a nd 9 mg/dL for L DL were c hosen t o m aintain a phy siological r atio of 1 :3 f or H DL and LDL, respectively, comparable to conditions in the human body [33]. HDL and L DL co ncentrations were p laced in a 9 6-well p late in dup licate and $CuSo_4$ solution w as a dded a s ox idizing a gent ( at a f inal concentration of 5 µ M). Absorbance was registered, in duplicate, at 234 nm at 37°C each 5 minutes for 8 hours us ing a n I NFINITE M 200 r eader (Tecan G roup L td., Männedorf, Switzerland).

***Direct measurement of HDL resistance against oxidation***

Prior to each measurement, HDL samples were defrosted and dialyzed against phosphate-buffered saline, pH 7.4 at 4°C, by passing through a column (PD-10 Desalting Columns, GE Healthcare). After that, cholesterol content for each HDL sample was measured, in order to adjust final concentration. The final concentration of cholesterol in each well of the 96-well plate was 3 mg/dL and $CuSo_4$ solution was added as oxidizing agent (at a final concentration of 5 µM). Absorbance was measured, in duplicate, at 234 nm, 37°C each 5 minutes for 8 hours using an INFINITE M200 reader (Tecan Group Ltd., Männedorf, Switzerland).

***HDL monolayer fluidity determination***

The fluidity of the HDL particle was measured based on the determination of the steady-state anisotropy of 1,6-diphenyl-1,3,5-hexatriene (DPH), as previously described [34]. In brief, HDL fractions were incubated with DPH 1µM for 30 minutes at room temperature in constant agitation. After that, samples with the DPH probe were stimulated with a vertically polarized light at 360 nm. Fluorescent emission intensities were detected at 460 nm, in duplicate, in a Perkin-Elmer LS5OB spectrofluorometer (Perkin Elmer, Waltham, MA, USA), through a polarizer orientated in parallel and perpendicular to the direction of polarization of the emitted beam. Subsequently, we were able to measure the intensities of the perpendicular polarized fluorescence produced by the probe (*Ip*), which could vary depending on the sample fluidity. The steady-state fluorescence anisotropy (*r*) was calculated with these *Ip* values, and with the grating correction factor of the monochromator (*G*), using the following formula: $r = (Ivv-GIvh)/(Ivv+2GIvh)$. The steady-state anisotropy refers to the rigidity of the sample, therefore the inverse value of this parameter ($1/r$) is the fluidity index.

***HDL cholesterol efflux capacity determination***

Murine J-774A.1 monocytes were seeded at a density of 75000 cells/cm$^2$ and routinely grown for 24 hours in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM; Gibco, Spain) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated Fetal Bovine Serum

(FBS; BioWest, France), 100 U/mL penicillin (BioWest, France), and 100 mg/mL streptomycin (BioWest, France), at 5% $CO_2$, 95% $O_2$, 37ºC. To assess cholesterol efflux capacity, the fluorescent TopFluor-Cholesterol probe (Avanti Polar Lipids, USA), which consists of a BODIPY molecule anchored to the lipid moiety of the cholesterol molecule, was used. Confluent monolayers were labelled in DMEM containing 0.125mM total cholesterol, where the fluorescent cholesterol accounted for 20% of total cholesterol, complexed by sonication with methyl-β-Cyclodextrin (CD; Sigma-Aldrich, USA) at a molar ratio of 1:80 (CD: total cholesterol), for 1 hour. Labelled cells were subsequently washed twice with a warm medium and equilibrated with DMEM supplemented with 0.2% of fatty acid free BSA (Sigma-Aldrich, USA) in the presence of the non-steroidal LXR agonist TO-901317 (3µM; Sigma-Aldrich, USA) so that ABCA1 and ABCG1 reverse cholesterol transporter expression was up-regulated. Following 18 hours of equilibration, cells were incubated with DMEM containing volunteers' HDL (100 µgr/mL) previously dialyzed and 0.22 µm -filtered for 24 hours. All these incubations were performed in the presence of the Acyl-CoA cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) enzyme inhibitor Sandoz 58-035 (5µM; Sigma-Aldrich, USA). Afterwards, the media were collected and centrifuged to discard cellular debris, and cells were solubilized by shacking the plates at room temperature in the presence of 1% sheep cholic acid (Sigma-Aldrich, USA) for 4 hours. Media and cell fractions were pipetted into a black plate, and fluorescence intensity was monitored in the multi-detection Microplate Reader Synergy HT (BioTek Instruments; USA) at $\lambda_{Ex/Em}$=495/507nm. Cholesterol efflux capacity of HDL was calculated according to the following formula: [media fluorescence/(media fluorescence+cells fluorescence)] * 100. Background efflux (that observed in cholesterol-loaded cells incubated without HDL) was then subtracted from cholesterol efflux values obtained in the presence of HDL. All conditions were run in triplicate and data were pooled for each experiment.

***Sample size and power analyses***

The sample size of 30 individuals allows at least 80% power to detect a statistically significant difference among groups of 3 mg/dL of HDL-C, and a standard deviation of 1.9, assuming a drop out rate of 15% and a Type I error of 0.05 (2-sided).

***Statistical analyses***

Normality of continuous variables was assessed by normal probability plots. Non-normally distributed variables were log transformed if necessary. Non-compliance volunteers, as defined previously, were excluded from the analysis. To compare means (for normal distributed variables) or medians (for non-normal distributed variables) among groups, ANOVA and Kruskal-Wallis test were performed, respectively; whereas $\chi^2$ and exact F-test, as appropriate, were computed to compare proportions. Pearson and Spearman correlation analyses were used to evaluate relationships among variables. A general linear model for repeated measurements was used to assess the effect of intra- and inter-interventions. For binary variables recoded as being above or below a threshold level, a Mc Nemar test was performed to assess the statistical significance both within and between treatment effects. Presence of carry-over effect was assessed testing the period by treatment interaction significance under a mixed effects model introducing patient as a random intercept. Carry-over effect was discarded in all variables. A value of $p<0.05$ was considered significant. Statistical analyses were performed by SPSS18.0 software (IBN Corp) and R2.12.0 software (R Development Core Team).

**RESULTS**

***Participant characteristics and dietary adherence***

From 62 subjects who were assessed for eligibility, 29 were excluded. Finally, 33 eligible participants (19 men, 14 women) entered the study. **Figure 1** shows the flow of participants through the study. We could not identify any adverse effects related to OO intake. Participants' baseline characteristics are shown in

**Table 1**, no significant differences exist among orders. No changes in daily energy expenditure in leisure-time PA were observed from the beginning to the end of the study. No changes were observed in the main nutrients (data not shown) [35] and medication intake throughout the study, and participants' compliance was good as reflected in the phenolic metabolites analyzed in urine samples after OO interventions. Hydroxytyrosol sulfate (9.4±6.0) and hydroxytyrosol acetate sulfate (7.8±7.1) increased after FVOO intervention versus VOO one ($p<0.05$). Thymol sulfate (596.3±388.4), hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulfate (342.5±200.5), and *p*-cymene-diol glucuronide (68.9±38.9) increased after FVOOT treatment versus FVOO and versus VOO ones ($p<0.05$) [27].

***Systemic biomarkers***

No changes were observed in blood pressure and BMI throughout the study. No changes were observed in lipid profile, glucose, and oxLDL throughout the study (data not shown).

***HDL lipid-protein and HDL fatty acids***

No changes were observed in TC, EC and FC, PL, TG, ApoA-I, and ApoA-II, in HDL particle, throughout the study **(Table 2)**. No changes were observed in HDL fatty acids throughout the study.

***HDL compounds with antioxidant properties***

Regarding fat-soluble antioxidants, an increase of HDL ubiquinol, β-criptoxanthin, and lutein was observed after both FVOOT and FVOO interventions from baseline ($p<0.05$). Ubiquinol and lutein were also significant after FVOO versus VOO ($p<0.05$). ß-criptoxanthin was also significant after FVOO versus VOO, and after FVOOT versus VOO ($p<0.05$). Additionally, α-tocopherol increased only after FVOOT from baseline, and retinol increased only after FVOO versus baseline and versus VOO and FVOOT interventions

($p<0.05$). Thymol sulfate, caffeic acid sulfate, and hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulfate were the main phenolic compounds observed after FVOOT versus its baseline, and after FVOOT compared with VOO and FVOO ($p<0.05$). An increase of hydroxytyrosol acetate sulfate was observed after FVOO versus its baseline ($p<0.05$) **(Figure 2)**.

HDL antioxidant distribution showed cross-linked correlations with systemic biomarkers and with HDL composition. The HDL α-tocopherol post-value directly correlated with the HDL-C/LDL-C ratio and HDL TC/protein ratio after VOO, FVOO and FVOOT intake ($r>0.4$; $p<0.05$). In addition, the HDL α-tocopherol directly correlated with the HDL PL/protein ratio after FVOO and FVOOT intake ($r>0.4$; $p<0.05$). In contrast, the HDL retinol inversely correlated with the HDL-C/LDL-C ratio after VOO and FVOO interventions ($r<-0.5$; $p<0.05$). Furthermore, the increase in HDL retinol inversely correlated with the HDL TC/protein and the HDL PL/protein ratio after VOO, FVOO, and FVOOT interventions ($r<-0.6$; $p<0.05$).

***HDL antioxidant capacity and HDL oxidation resistance***

HDL antioxidant capacity did not change throughout the study. Regarding HDL oxidation resistance, a borderline decrease of oxidation rate (pre-FVOOT: 1.84±0.34; post-FVOOT: 1.72±0.45) ($p<0.09$), but no change in lag time, was only observed after FVOOT versus its baseline. No changes were observed in other interventions.

***HDL monolayer fluidity and HDL cholesterol efflux capacity***

FVOOT improved cholesterol efflux versus FVOO ($p<0.05$), and tended to increase versus its baseline ($p<0.09$) **(Figure 3)**. No changes were observed in HDL monolayer fluidity throughout the study.

**DISCUSSION**

We performed a randomized, double-blind, cross-over, controlled trial with a control VOO, and two phenol-enriched VOO, one with its own PCs, and another with them plus complementary ones from thyme. From our results, a functional OO, supplemented with complementary phenols from OO and thyme, improves HDL functionality, particularly, HDL cholesterol efflux capacity and antioxidant status. To the best of our knowledge this is the first time that this evidence is provided.

The antioxidant system is a complex network of interacting molecules. When an antioxidant is oxidized it is converted into a harmful radical, which needs to be turned back to its reduced form by complementary-antioxidants. It has been reported that supplementing high-risk individuals with a single type of antioxidant promoted rather than reduced lipid-peroxidation, while the combination of different antioxidants was effective in reducing atherosclerosis in human trials [36]. All of the above suggests that the enrichment of VOO with hydroxytyrosol derivatives combined with complementary-phenols from aromatic herbs, such as thyme, might be a good strategy to provide the optimum balance among the different kinds of flavonoids, simple phenols, monoterpenes, and phenolic acids [24].

Different antioxidants associated to HDL could improve its antioxidant function and preserve its structure. EUROLIVE study revealed that PC acquired through a high PC-VOO intervention can bind to HDL in a dose-dependent manner and this could contribute to the enhancement of HDL functionality [19]. In our work, after both phenol-enriched VOO interventions we found an increase in HDL of antioxidants with different activities. Furthermore, co-existence of lipo- and hydro-philic antioxidants linked to HDL may confer additional protection. Lipophilic antioxidants can act by scavenging aqueous peroxyl radicals at the surface of the membrane, and by scavenging lipid peroxyl radicals within it.

Lipophilic chain-breaking antioxidants in lipoproteins, such as α-tocopherol, retinol, and carotenoids, may play an important role in protecting lipids and proteins from oxidative damage [37,38]. It has been reported that a physiological concentration of β-carotene and coenzyme Q inhibits LDL and HDL oxidation *in vitro* [39,40]. Hydrophilic antioxidants, such as phenols, would be more effective if free radical injury occurs at the lipid/aqueous interphase. Some *in vitro* studies have shown that PC did not penetrate the phospholipid bilayer of the liposomes, probably as a consequence of their hydrophilic properties and their non-planar structures which give the phenols conformational mobility [41]. In the present study, both phenol-enriched VOOs increased lipophilic and hydrophilic antioxidants in HDL, and consequently both OOs improved the antioxidant state of the HDL particle.

A major issue in lipoprotein antioxidants is the rescue of vitamin E. Vitamin E (α, β, γ tocopherols) is the major antioxidant in human plasma, and is carried by HDL and LDL. α-tocopherol is the most potent antioxidant of the tocopherol family; it is the main initial chain-breaking antioxidant during lipid peroxidation and it is fully localized in the hydrophobic zone of the lipid bilayer [42]. CoQ recycles the resultant α-tocopherol phenoxyl back to its biologically active reduced form [43]. In this sense, we found an increase of α-tocopherol and CoQ after the FVOOT intervention, while after FVOO only CoQ was increased. In addition, some authors have reported that a fraction of highly active phenolic acids (as rosmarinic and caffeic ones) could regenerate α-tocopherol. Concretely, caffeic acid has been reported to protect α-tocopherol in LDL [44]. In our study, the FVOOT intervention increased rosmarinic acid biological metabolites (caffeic acid sulfate and hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulfate), as well as α-tocopherol, which can suggest a better α-tocopherol regeneration and protection through this mechanism. In this regard, the FVOOT intervention could be better at improving HDL antioxidant activity and consequently preserving the HDL protein structures. Peruguini et al reported that HDL α-

tocopherol is related to the TC- and PL-/protein ratios [45]. In this sense, these correlations were also observed in the present work.

It has been described that an increment of antioxidants in biological membranes could increase fluidity [46], in contrast, others have reported that antioxidants could rigidify membranes thus avoiding oxidation transmission [47,48]. Regarding monolayer lipoprotein fluidity, Girona J et al. observed that HDL oxidation results in decreased HDL monolayer fluidity and less cholesterol efflux [17]. In addition, our team observed that VOO increases HDL antioxidant content, HDL monolayer fluidity, and cholesterol efflux in healthy volunteers [19]. In the present work, we did not observe an increase of HDL monolayer fluidity in any intervention; however, a non-significant linear increase through VOO, FVOO, and FVOOT interventions was determined. Moreover, we have recently published that FVOOT increased HDL PL/FC and HDL EC/FC ratios, suggesting a more fluid monolayer after this intervention [35].

In our study, an improvement of HDL resistance against oxidation after FVOOT was observed; nevertheless, we did not find a better HDL antioxidant capacity for LDL protection in none of the interventions. In agreement with this, we observed in a previous paper from the VOHF study an increase of PON1 activity after FVOOT intervention [35]. This better HDL antioxidant status after FVOOT may maintain the ApoA1 and other HDL protein structures and could improve the RCT. RCT is the main HDL biological function, it consists of extracting excess cholesterol from the peripheral cells (cholesterol efflux) and taking it to the liver to be metabolized and excreted. In the present study, an increase in cholesterol efflux after the FVOOT intervention has been established. This cholesterol efflux improvement can be related to the better HDL antioxidant status, reflected by HDL α-tocopherol and other lipid- and hydro-philic antioxidant content. Accordingly, a pooling sample proteomic approach, established an increase in afamin, which is related to tocopherol transport, after the FVOOT [49].

The antioxidant properties of OOPC *in vivo* are well-known. The EUROLIVE study showed a decrease *in vivo* in lipid oxidative damage and an increase of HDL-C in a dose-dependent manner with the PC of the OO administered [1]. In agreement with this, in a recent paper from the VOHF-study, an increment in the HDL-C was observed in the subsample of volunteers without hypolipidemic medication [35]. In 2011 the European Food Safety Authority recognized the PC-rich OO effects on protecting LDL from oxidation [50]. Nevertheless, in this study, no effect on the oxLDL was detected. The reduced sample, the hypercholesterolemic state, and pharmacological treatment could explain this result.

The strength of our study is its crossover and randomized design, which permitted the participants to consume all OO types and thus reduced the inter-individual variability. In addition, the three OOs have similar matrix (fat-soluble, vitamins, and fatty acids), so the differential character of the OOs is the PCs. Moreover, the laboratory analyses were centralized and all the time-series samples from the same volunteer were measured in the same run to minimize imprecision. A limitation of the study was its sample size, which could be responsible for reduced statistical power in some biomarkers with higher intra-individual variability. A synergistic effect on HDL-parameters provided by PC and other OO components is as yet unknown. The inability to assess potential interactions among the OOs and other dietary components and medication is also a limitation. In this sense, the medication and diet was controlled during all study and no change was registered.

In conclusion, long-term consumption of complementary phenol-enriched OO induced an improvement in HDL antioxidant status and HDL cholesterol efflux capacity. These results show that an enrichment of OO with complementary antioxidants promotes more benefits than an enrichment of OO with only its own phenolics. The enrichment of OO with PCs is a way of increasing its healthy properties whilst the same amount of fat is consumed. Our data suggest

that a complementary phenol-enriched OO could be a good nutraceutical for improving HDL functionality in cardiovascular high-risk individuals.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

This work has been done in the context of Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona (UAB) PhD Program in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Biomedicine, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. We thank Xavier Mayol for his help in cell cultures and Stephanie Londsale for English correction. We thank Borges Mediterranean Group for providing the common OO used in the study.

Authors' contributions to manuscript were as following: M-IC, M-JM, RS, RdlT, and MFi design the research, MFa, S-FC, LR, SA, UC, M-PR, OC, AP, GB, DM-A, HS, and MFi were responsible for the execution of the study including hands-on conduct of the experiments and data collection; MFa, IS, and MFi analyzed data; MFa and MFi wrote the paper; M-JM, RS, and MFi had primary responsibility for final content. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

**REFERENCES**

[1] Covas MI, Nyyssönen K, Poulsen HE, Zunft HJ, Kiesewetter H, Gaddi A, de la Torre R, Mursu J, Bäumler H, Nascetti S, et al. The Effect of Polyphenols in Olive Oil on Heart Disease Risk Factors. Ann Int Med 2006;145:333-341.

[2] Ruano J, Lopez-Miranda J, Fuentes F, Moreno JA, Bellido C, Perez-Martinez P, Lozano A, Gómez P, Jiménez Y, Pérez Jiménez F. Phenolic content of virgin olive oil improves ischemic reactive hyperemia in hypercholesterolemic patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;46:1864-1868.

[3] Visioli F, Caruso D, Grande S, Bosisio R, Villa M, Galli G, Sirtori C, Galli C. Virgin Olive Oil Study (VOLOS): vasoprotective potential of extra virgin olive oil in mildly dyslipidemic patients. Eur J Nutr 2005;44:121-7.

[4] López-Miranda J, Pérez-Jiménez F, Ros E, De Caterina R, Badimón L, Covas MI, Escrich E, Ordovás JM, Soriguer F, Abiá R, et al. Olive oil and health: summary of the II international conference on olive oil and health consensus report, Jaen and Córdoba (Spain) 2008. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc 2010;20:284-94.

[5] Castelli WP, Doyle JT, Gordon T, Hames CG, Hjortland MC, Hulley SB, Kagan A, Zukel WJ. HDL cholesterol and other lipids in coronary heart disease. The cooperative lipoprotein phenotyping study. Circulation 1977;55:767-72.

[6] Schwartz GG, Olsson AG, Abt M, Ballantyne CM, Barter PJ, Brumm J, Chaitman BR, Holme IM, Kallend D, Leiter LA, et al. Effects of dalcetrapib in patients with a recent acute coronary syndrome. N Engl J Med 2012;367:2089–99.

[7] Barter PJ, Caulfield M, Eriksson M, Grundy SM, Kastelein JJ, Komajda M, Lopez-Sendon J, Mosca L, Tardif JC, Waters DD, et al. Effects of torcetrapib in patients at high risk for coronary events. N Engl J Med 2007;357:2109–22.

[8] Eckardstein AV. Implications of torcetrapib failure for the future of HDL therapy: is HDL-cholesterol the right target? Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2010;8(3):345-58.

[9] Voight BF, Peloso GM, Orho-Melander M, Frikke-Schmidt R, Barbalic M, Jensen MK, Hindy G, Hólm H, Ding EL, Johnson T, et al. Plasma HDL cholesterol and risk of myocardial infarction: a mendelian randomisation study. Lancet 2012;380(9841):572-80.

[10] Kontush A, Chapman MJ. Functionally Defective High-Density Lipoprotein: A New Therapeutic Target at the Crossroads of Dyslipidemia, Inflammation, and Atherosclerosis. Pharmacol Rev 2006;58(3):342-74.

[11] Khera AV, Cuchel M, de la Llera-Moya M, Rodrigues A, Burke MF, Jafri K, French BC, Phillips JA, Mucksavage ML, Wilensky RL, et al. Cholesterol efflux capacity, high-density lipoprotein function, and atherosclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2011;364:127–135.

[12] Rohatgi A, de Lemos JA, Shaul PW. HDL cholesterol efflux capacity and cardiovascular events. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(19):1871-2.

[13] Mackness B, Mackness M. The antioxidant properties of high-density lipoproteins in atherosclerosis. Panminerva Med 2012;54:1-2.

[14] Rosenson RS, Brewer HB Jr, Ansell B, Barter P, Chapman MJ, Heinecke JW, Kontush A, Tall AR, Webb NR. Translation of high-density lipoprotein function into clinical practice: current prospects and future challenges. Circulation 2013;128(11):1256-67.

[15] Besler C, Lüscher TF, Landmesser U. Molecular mechanisms of vascular effects of High-density lipoprotein: alterations in cardiovascular disease. EMBO Mol Med 2012;4(4):251-68.

[16] Ferretti G, Bacchetti T, Nègre-Salvayre A, Salvayre R, Dousset N, Curatola G. Structural modifications of HDL and functional consequences. Atherosclerosis 2006;184(1):1-7. Review.

[17] Girona J, LaVille AE, Solà R, Motta C, Masana L. HDL derived from the different phases of conjugated diene formation reduces membrane fluidity and contributes to a decrease in free cholesterol efflux from human THP-1 macrophages. Biochim Biophys Acta 2003;1633(3):143-8.

[18] Alwaili K, Bailey D, Awan Z, Bailey SD, Ruel I, Hafiane A, Krimbou L, Laboissiere S, Genest J. The HDL proteome in acute coronary syndromes shifts to an inflammatory profile. Biochim Biophys Acta 2012;1821(3):405-15.

[19] Hernáez A, Fernández-Castillejo S, Farràs M, Catalán U, Subirana I, Montes R, Solà R, Muñoz-Aguayo D, Gelabert-Gorgues A, Díaz-Gil Ó, et al. Olive Oil Polyphenols Enhance High-Density Lipoprotein Function in Humans: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2014;34(9):2115-9.

[20] Farràs M, Valls RM, Fernández-Castillejo S, Giralt M, Solà R, Subirana I, Motilva M J, Konstantinidou V , Covas MI , Fitó M . Olive oil polyphenols enhance the expression of cholesterol efflux related genes in vivo in humans. A randomized controlled trial. J Nutr Biochem 2013;24:1334-1339.

[21] Neutzil J, Thomas SR, Stocker R. Requirement for, promotion, or inhibition by alpha-tocopherol of radicalinduced initiation of plasma lipoprotein lipid peroxidation. Free Radic Biol Med 1997;22:57-51.

[22] Wilson T, Knight T J, Beitz D C, Lewis D S, Engen R L. Resveratrol promotes atherosclerosis in hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Life Sci 1996;59:15-21.

[23] Acín S, Navarro MA, Arbonés-Manar JM, Guillén N, Sarría AJ, Carnicer R, Surra J C, Orman I , Segovia J C, de la Torre R , et al. Hydroxytyrosol administration enhances atherosclerotic lesion development in apoE deficient mice. J Biochem 2006;140(3):383-91.

[24] Rubió L, Motilva MJ, Macià A, Ramo T, Romero MP. Development of a phenol-enriched olive oil with both its own phenolic compounds and complementary phenols from thyme. J Agric Food Chem 2012;60:3105-12.

[25] Vázquez-Roncero A, Janer del Valle C, Janer del Valle L. Determinación de los polifenoles totales. Grasas y Aceites 1973;24:350-7.

[26] Suárez M, Macià A, Romero M P, Motilva M J. Improved l iquid chromatography t andem m ass s pectrometry m ethod f or the de termination o f phenolic compounds in virgin olive oil. J Chromatogr A 2008;1214:90-9.

[27] Rubió L, Farràs M, de La Torre R, Macià A, Romero MP, Valls RM, Solà R, F arré M, F itó M, Mo tilva M J. Metabolite pr ofiling of olive oil a nd t hyme phenols after a su stained intake o f two p henol-enriched o live oils by hum ans: Identification of compliance markers. Food Res Int 2014;65:59-68.

[28] Chapman MJ, Goldstein S, Lagrange D, Laplaud PM.
A density gradient ultracentrifugal procedure for the isolation of the major lipoprotein classes from human serum. J Lipid Res 1981;22:339-58.

[29] Gleize B, Steib M, André M, Reboul E. Simple and fast HPLC method for simultaneous d etermination of r etinol, tocopherols, c oenzyme Q 10 a nd carotenoids in complex samples. Food Chem 2012;134(4):2560-4.

[30] Minguez-Mosquera M I, Gandul-Rojas B, L ourdes G allardo-Guerrero M. Rapid m ethod of qua ntification of c hlorophylls a nd carotenoids in v irgin ol ive oil by hi gh-performance liquid c hromatography. J ournal of A gricultural a nd Food Chem 1992;40(1):60-63.

[31] Franke AA, Morrison CM, Bakke JL, Custer LJ, Li X, Cooney RV. Coenzyme Q 10 i n h uman bl ood: na tive levels a nd determinants o f ox idation during processing and storage. Free Radic Biol and Med 2010;48(12):1610-7.

[32] Rubió L, Serra A, Macià A, Borràs X, Romero MP, Motilva MJ. Validation of de termination o f p lasma metabolites d erived f rom t hyme b ioactive compounds by i mproved l iquid c hromatography c oupled t o tandem mass

spectrometry. J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci 2012;905:75–84.

[33] Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) Final Report. Circ 2002;106(25):3143.

[34] Bonnefont-Rousselot D, Motta C, Khalil AO, Sola R, La Ville AE, Delattre J, Gardès-Albert M. Physicochemical changes in human high-density lipoproteins (HDL) oxidized by gamma radiolysis-generated oxyradicals. Effect on their cholesterol effluxing capacity. Biochim Biophys Acta 1995;1255:23-30.

[35] Farràs M, Castañer O, Martín-Peláez S, Hernáez Á, Schröder H, Subirana I, Muñoz-Aguayo D, Gaixas S, de la Torre R, Farré M, et al. Complementary phenol-enriched olive oil improves HDL characteristics in hypercholesterolemic subjects. A randomised, double-blind, crossover, controlled trial. The VOHF study. Mol Nutr Food Res. 2015. In press.

[36] Salonen JT, Nyyssönen K, Salonen R, Lakka HM, Kaikkonen J, Porkkala-Sarataho E, Voutilainen S, Lakka TA, Rissanen T, Leskinen L, et al. Antioxidant supplementation in atherosclerosis prevention (ASAP) study: a randomized trial of the effect of vitamins E and C on 3-year progression of carotid atherosclerosis. J Int Med 2000;248:377-86.

[37] Mezzetti A, Lapenna D, Pierdomenico S D, Calafiore A M, Costantini F, Riario-Sforza G, Imbastaro T, Neri M, Cuccurullo F. Vitamins E, C and lipid peroxidation in plasma and arterial tissue of smokers and non-smokers. Atherosclerosis 1995;6,112(1):91-9.

[38] Brigelius-Flohé R, Traber MG. Vitamin E: function and metabolism. FASEB J 1999;13(10):1145-55.

[39] Levy Y , Kaplan M , Ben-Amotz A , Aviram M . Effect o f d ietary supplementation o f b eta-carotene on hum an m onocyte-macrophage-mediatedoxidation of low density lipoprotein. Isr J Med Sci 1996;32(6):473-8.

[40] Ahmadvand H, Mabuchi H, Nohara A, Kobayahi J, Kawashiri MA. Effects of coenzyme Q(10) on LDL oxidation in vitro. Acta Med Iran 2013;51(1):12-8.

[41] Paiva-Martins F, Gordon MH, Gameiro P. Activity and location of olive oil phenolic antioxidants in liposomes. Chem Phys Lipids 2003;124(1):23-36.

[42] Laureaux C , Therond P , Bonnefont-Rousselot D , Troupel SE . A lpha-tocopherol e nrichment of hi gh-density lip oproteins: s tabilization o f hydroperoxides pr oduced dur ing c opper ox idation. Free R adic B iol Med 1997;22(1-2):185-94.

[43] Kagan VE, Fabisiak JE, Quinn EJ. Coenzyme Q and vitamin E need each other as antioxidants. Protoplasma 2000;214:t1-18.

[44] Laranjinha J , Vieira O , Madeira V , Almeida L . Two r elated phenolic antioxidants w ith op posite e ffects o n v itamin E c ontent in low de nsity lipoproteins o xidized by f errylmyoglobin: consumption v s r egeneration. Arch Biochem Biophys 1995;323(2):373-81.

[45] Peruguini C, Bagnati M, Cau C, Bordone R, Zoppis E, Paffoni P, Re R, Albano E, Bellomo G. Distribution of lipid-soluble antioxidants in lipoproteins from healthy subjects. Correlation with plasma antioxidant levels and composition of lipoproteins. Pharmacol Res 2000;41(1):53-63.

[46] Suwalskya M, Orellana P, Avellob M, Villenac F, Sotomayor CP. Human erythrocytes are affected in vitro by extracts of *Ugni molinae* leaves. Food Chem Toxicol 2006;44(8):1393-8.

[47] Pérez-Fons L, Garzón MT, Micol V. Relationship between the antioxidant capacity and effect of rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis L.) polyphenols on membrane phospholipid order. J Agric Food Chem 2010;58(1):161-71.

[48] Tsuchiya H, Nagayama M, Tanaka T, Furusawa M, Kashimata M, Takeuchi H. Membrane-rigidifying effects of anti-cancer dietary factors. Biofactors 2002;16(3-4):45-56.

[49] Pedret A, Catalán Ú, Fernández-Castillejo S, Farràs M, Valls RM, Rubió L, Canela N, Aragonés G, Romeu M, Castañer O, et al. Impact of virgin olive oil and phenol-enriched virgin olive oils on the HDL proteome in hypercholesterolemic subjects. A double blind, randomized, controlled, cross-over clinical trial (VOHF study). PLoS One. In press.

[50] EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products N and A (NDA). Scientific opinion on the substantiation of health claims related to polyphenols in olive oil and protection of LDL particles from oxidative damage. EFSA J 2011;2011:9.

**Table 1.** Baseline characteristics of the participants.

| | Total[a] (n=33) |
|---|---|
| **GENERAL** | |
| **Sex: man** | 19 (57.6%) |
| **Age** | 55.21 ± 10.62 |
| **BMI (Kg/m$^2$)** | 26.64 ± 4.54 |
| **Hypolipidemic medication: no** | 19 (57.6%) |
| **Physical activity (Kcal/week)** | 2423.25 (897.38;4543.75) |
| **Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)** | 70.76 ± 12.01 |
| **Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)** | 127.94 ± 17.37 |
| **SYSTEMIC LIPID PROFILE AND GLYCAEMIA** | |
| **Total-cholesterol (mg/dL)** | 226 ± 35 |
| **Triglycerides (mg/dL)** | 114 (85;145) |
| **Glucose (mg/dL)** | 91 ± 12 |
| **HDL-cholesterol (mg/dL)** | 53 ± 11 |
| **LDL-cholesterol (mg/dL)** | 148 ± 28 |
| **ApoA-I (g/L)** | 1.4 ± 0.2 |
| **Apolipoprotein-B100 (g/L)** | 1.1 ± 0.2 |

[a)] Values expressed as mean ± S.D. or median (25th to 75th percentile).

**Table 2.** HDL lipid-protein composition changes after the interventions.

| | Pre-VOO intervention[a] | Post-VOO intervention[a] | Pre-FVOO intervention[a] | Post-FVOO intervention[a] | Pre-FVOOT intervention[a] | Post-FVOOT intervention[a] | Inter-Intervention p-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDL Total-cholesterol (mg/dL)** | 26 ± 4 | 26 ± 4 | 27 ± 4 | 27 ± 4 | 27 ± 4 | 26 ± 4 | 0.949 (VOO-FVOOT)<br>0.692 (FVOO-FVOOT)<br>0.829 (VOO-FVOO) |
| **HDL Triglycerides (mg/dL)** | 6.44 ± 1.96 | 6.54 ± 2.47 | 6.19 ± 1.70 | 6.30 ± 2.13 | 6.45 ± 1.95 | 6.71 ± 2.61 | 0.927 (VOO-FVOOT)<br>0.676 (FVOO-FVOOT)<br>0.748 (VOO-FVOO) |
| **HDL Apolipoprotein A-I (mg/dL)** | 56.02 ± 6.08 | 56.71 ± 6.53 | 56.28 ± 4.78 | 56.69 ± 5.84 | 57.00 ± 6.18 | 55.76 ± 6.00 | 0.319 (VOO-FVOOT)<br>0.189 (FVOO-FVOOT)<br>0.982 (VOO-FVOO) |
| **HDL Apolipoprotein A-II (mg/dL)** | 14.85 ± 3.00 | 14.94 ± 3.56 | 14.82 ± 3.58 | 15.08 ± 3.60 | 15.48 ± 3.12 | 15.19 ± 3.10 | 0.593 (VOO-FVOOT)<br>0.169 (FVOO-FVOOT)<br>0.637 (VOO-FVOO) |
| **HDL Free-cholesterol (mg/dL)** | 10.99 ± 3.79 | 11.25 ± 2.74 | 11.64 ± 3.64 | 11.43 ± 3.30 | 10.85 ± 3.93 | 10.60 ± 3.75 | 0.470 (VOO-FVOOT)<br>0.946 (FVOO-FVOOT)<br>0.338 (VOO-FVOO) |
| **HDL Esterified-cholesterol (mg/dL)** | 15.30 ± 4.15 | 15.17 ± 4.18 | 15.07 ± 4.35 | 15.07 ± 3.71 | 15.62 ± 3.80 | 15.77 ± 3.70 | 0.483 (VOO-FVOOT)<br>0.837 (FVOO-FVOOT)<br>0.408 (VOO-FVOO) |
| **HDL Phospholipids (mg/dL)** | 51.86 ± 2.73 | 51.53 ± 2.41 | 51.72 ± 2.54 | 51.55 ± 2.42 | 51.04 ± 2.45 | 51.17 ± 1.97 | 0.471 (VOO-FVOOT)<br>0.649 (FVOO-FVOOT)<br>0.859 (VOO-FVOO) |

[a)]Values expressed as pre- or post-intervention mean ± S.D.

No significant p-values.

Abbreviations: VOO, virgin olive oil; FVOO, functional VOO enriched with its own phenolic compounds; FVOOT, functional VOO enriched with its own phenolic compounds plus additional complementary ones from thyme.

**FIGURE LEGENDS**

Figure 1. Flowchart of VOHF-study.

[a]Non-intervention.

Figure 2. HDL compounds with antioxidant properties after the interventions.

Values represent pre- and post-interventions.

Values expressed as mean + SE or as median and 75th percentile.

* Intra-treatment p-value<0.05

| Inter-treatment FVOO-VOO p-value<0.05

· Inter-treatment FVOO-FVOOT p-value<0.05

# Inter-treatment FVOOT-VOO p-value<0.05

Figure 3. Cholesterol efflux changes after the interventions.

Values expressed as mean differences (post-treatment – pre-treatment) ± SE.

* p-value<0.05 between treatments.

^ p-value<0.09 within treatments.

**Figure 1. Flowchart of VOHF-study.**

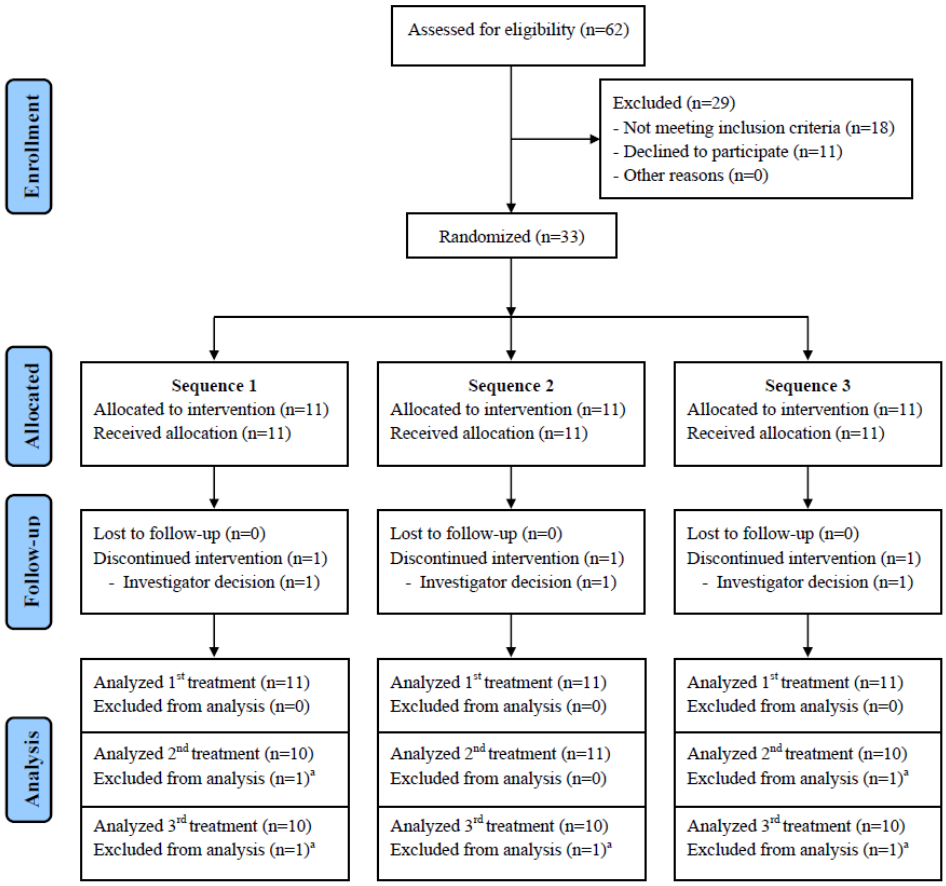


**Figure 2. HDL compounds with antioxidant properties after the interventions.**

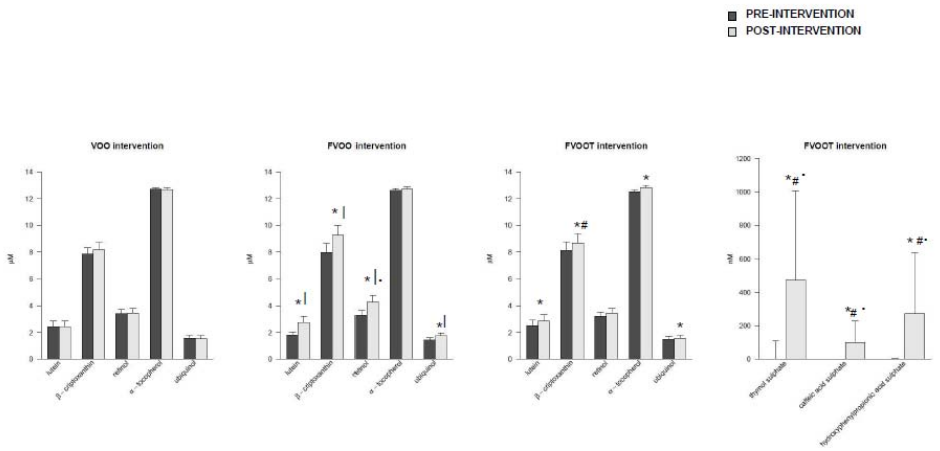
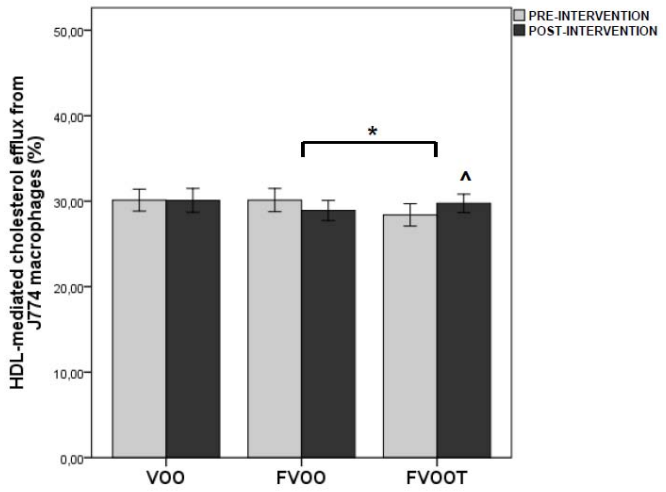


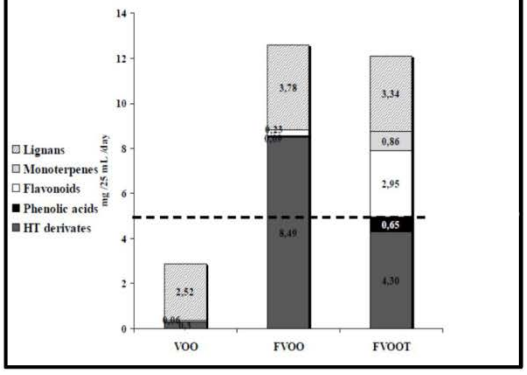

**Figure 3. Cholesterol efflux changes after the interventions.**



## SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL

**Figure 1 Supplemental material.** Chemical characterization of VOHF-study olive oils.

| | VOO | FVOO | FVOOT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **PHENOLIC COMPOUNDS (mg/25 mL/day)** | | | |
| hydroxytyrosol | 0.01 ± 0.00 | 0.21 ± 0.02 | 0.12 ± 0.00 |
| 3,4-DHPEA-AC | n.d. | 0.84 ± 0.06 | 0.39 ± 0.04 |
| 3,4-DHPEA-EDA | 0.04 ± 0.00 | 6.73 ± 0.37 | 3.43 ± 0.29 |
| 3,4-DHPEA-EA | 0.26 ± 0.04 | 0.71 ± 0.06 | 0.36 ± 0.03 |
| ***Total HT derivates*** | ***0.30*** | ***8.49*** | ***4.30*** |
| p-hydroxybenzoic acid | n.d. | 0.02 ± 0.00 | 0.06 ± 0.00 |
| vanillic acid | n.d. | 0.07 ± 0.00 | 0.13 ± 0.01 |
| caffeic acid | n.d. | 0.00 ± 0.00 | 0.06 ± 0.00 |
| rosmarinic acid | n.d. | n.d. | 0.41± 0.03 |
| ***Total phenolic acids*** | - | ***0.09*** | ***0.65*** |
| thymol | n.d. | n.d. | 0.64 ± 0.05 |
| carvacrol | n.d. | n.d. | 0.23 ± 0.02 |
| ***Total monoterpenes*** | - | - | ***0.86*** |
| luteolin | 0.04 ± 0.00 | 0.18 ± 0.02 | 0.21 ± 0.02 |
| apigenin | 0.02 ± 0.00 | 0.06 ± 0.00 | 0.10 ± 0.00 |
| naringenin | n.d. | n.d. | 0.20 ± 0.02 |
| eriodictyol | n.d. | n.d. | 0.17 ± 0.01 |
| thymusin | n.d. | n.d. | 1.22 ± 0.09 |
| xanthomicrol | n.d. | n.d. | 0.53 ± 0.06 |
| 7-methylsudachitin | n.d. | n.d. | 0.53 ± 0.09 |
| ***Total flavonoids*** | ***0.06*** | ***0.23*** | ***2.95*** |
| pinoresinol | 0.05 ± 0.00 | 0.12 ± 0.00 | 0.10 ± 0.05 |
| acetoxipinoresinol | 2.47 ± 0.19 | 3.66 ± 0.31 | 3.24 ± 0.28 |
| ***Total lignans*** | ***2.52*** | ***3.78*** | ***3.34*** |
| **FAT SOLUBLE MICRONUTRIENTS (mg/25 mL/day)** | | | |
| α-tocopherol | 3.27 ± 0.01 | 3.40 ± 0.02 | 3.44 ± 0.01 |
| lutein | 0.05 ± 0.00 | 0.06 ± 0.00 | 0.06 ± 0.00 |
| β-cryptoxanthin | 0.02 ± 0.00 | 0.03 ± 0.00 | 0.02 ± 0.00 |
| β-carotene | 0.01 ± 0.00 | 0.02 ± 0.00 | 0.02 ± 0.00 |
| **FATTY ACIDS (relative area %)** | | | |
| Palmitic acid | 11.21 | 11.20 | 11.21 |
| Stearic acid | 1.92 | 1.92 | 1.92 |
| Araquidic acid | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 |
| Behenic acid | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 |
| ***Total saturated*** | ***13.75*** | ***13.74*** | ***13.75*** |
| Palmitoleic acid | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.69 |
| Oleic acid | 76.74 | 76.83 | 76.75 |
| Gadoleic acid | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 |
| ***Total monounsaturated*** | ***77.71*** | ***77.80*** | ***77.72*** |
| Linoleic acid | 7.43 | 7.36 | 7.43 |
| Timnodonic acid | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.35 |
| Linolenic acid | 0.43 | 0.43 | 0.43 |
| ***Total polyunsaturated*** | ***8.22*** | ***8.15*** | ***8.22*** |




Values are expressed as means ± SD of mg/25 mL oil/day. The acidic composition is expressed as relative area percentage.

Abreviations: VOO, virgin olive oil; FVOO, functional VOO enriched with its own phenolic compounds; FVOOT, functional VOO enriched with its own phenolic-compounds plus additional complementary ones from thyme; 3,4-DHPEA-AC,4-(acetoxyethyl)-1,2-dihydroxybenzene; 3,4-DHPEA-EDA,dialdehydic form of elenolic acid linked to hydroxytyrosol; 3,4-DHPEA-EA,oleuropein-aglycone.

**Table 1. Supplemental material.** Optimized SRM conditions used for the identification of phenolic compounds in HDL analysis.

| Phenolic compound | MW (g/mol) | SRM quantification | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Transition | Cone voltage (V) / Collision energy (eV) |
| **Olive Oil** | | | |
| 3,4-DHPEA-EDA | 320 | 319 > 195 | 40 / 5 |
| 3,4-DHPEA-EA | 378 | 377 > 275 | 35 / 10 |
| Acetoxypinoresinol | 416 | 415 > 151 | 45 / 15 |
| Alcohol homovanillic sulphate | 248 | 247 > 167 | 40 / 15 |
| Apigenin | 270 | 269 > 117 | 60 / 25 |
| Apigenin glucoside | 432 | 431 > 269 | 45 / 25 |
| Caffeic acid | 180 | 179 > 135 | 35 / 15 |
| Cinamic acid | 148 | 147 > 103 | 20 / 10 |
| Chlorogenic acid | 354 | 353 > 191 | 30 / 10 |
| Coumaric acid | 164 | 163 > 119 | 35 / 10 |
| Dihydroxyphenylpropionic acid | 182 | 182 > 137 | 20 / 10 |
| Elenolic acid | 242 | 241 > 139 | 30 / 15 |
| Ferulic acid | 194 | 193 > 134 | 30 / 15 |
| Homovanillic acid | 182 | 181 > 137 | 25 / 10 |
| Homovanillic acid glucuronide | 358 | 357 > 181 | 40 / 20 |
| Homovanillic acid sulphate | 262 | 261 > 181 | 40 / 15 |
| Homovanillic alcohol glucuronide | 344 | 343 > 167 | 40 / 20 |
| Homovanillic alcohol sulphate | 248 | 247 > 167 | 40 / 15 |
| Hydroxyphenylacetic acid | 152 | 151 > 107 | 20 / 10 |
| Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulphate | 346 | 245 > 165 | 35 / 15 |
| Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid glucuronide | 342 | 341 > 165 | 35 / 15 |
| Hydroxytyrosol | 154 | 153 > 123 | 35 / 10 |
| Hydroxytyrosol acetate | 196 | 195 > 135 | 30 / 10 |
| Hydroxytyrosol acetate sulphate | 276 | 275 > 195 | 35 / 15 |
| Hydroxytyrosol acetate glucuronide | 372 | 371 > 195 | 35 / 15 |
| Hydroxytyrosol glucuronide | 330 | 329 > 153 | 40 / 20 |
| Hydroxytyrosol sulphate | 234 | 233 > 153 | 40 / 15 |
| Ligstroside | 524 | 523 > 361 | 35 / 15 |
| Ligstroside derivate (1) | 336 | 335 > 199 | 40 / 10 |
| Ligstroside derivate (2) | 394 | 393 > 317 | 40 / 15 |
| Luteolin | 286 | 285 > 133 | 55 / 25 |
| Luteolin glucoside | 448 | 447 > 285 | 50 / 25 |
| Methyl 3,4-HPEA-EA | 410 | 409 > 377 | 30 / 5 |
| Methyl oleuropein aglycone | 392 | 391 > 255 | 35 / 15 |
| Oleuropein | 540 | 539 > 377 | 35 / 15 |
| Oleuropein derivate | 366 | 365 > 299 | 35 / 10 |
| *p*-HPEA-EA | 362 | 361 > 291 | 30 / 10 |
| *p*-HPEA-EDA | 304 | 303 > 285 | 30 / 5 |
| Pinoresinol | 358 | 357 > 151 | 40 / 10 |
| Rutin | 610 | 609 > 300 | 55 / 25 |
| Tyrosol | 138 | 137 > 106 | 40 / 15 |
| Tyrosol glucuronide | 314 | 313 > 137 | 25 / 30 |
| Tyrosol sulphate | 218 | 217 > 137 | 40 / 20 |
| Vanillic acid | 168 | 167 > 123 | 30 / 10 |
| Vanillin | 152 | 151 > 136 | 20 / 10 |
| **Thyme** | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Apigenin glucuronide | 446 | 445 > 269 | 40 / 25 |
| Apigenin rutinoside | 578 | 577 > 269 | 35 / 15 |
| Caffeic acid glucuronide | 356 | 355 > 179 | 40 / 15 |
| Caffeic acid sulphate | 260 | 259 > 179 | 35 / 15 |
| Carvacrol | 150 | 149 > 134 | 40 / 15 |
| Coumaric acid glucuronide | 340 | 339 > 163 | 35 / 15 |
| Coumaric acid sulphate | 244 | 243 > 163 | 35 / 15 |
| Dihidrokaempferol | 288 | 287 > 259 | 45 / 10 |
| Dihidroquercetin | 304 | 303 > 285 | 40 / 10 |
| Dihidroxanthomicol | 346 | 345 > 301 | 40 / 20 |
| Eriodictyol | 288 | 287 > 151 | 40 / 15 |
| Eriodictyol glucoside | 450 | 449 > 287 | 45 / 10 |
| Eriodictyol glucuronide | 464 | 463 > 287 | 40 / 20 |
| Eriodictiol rutinoside | 596 | 595 > 287 | 40 / 20 |
| Eriodictyol sulphate | 368 | 367 > 287 | 40 / 15 |
| Ferulic acid glucuronide | 370 | 369 > 193 | 35 / 15 |
| Ferulic acid sulphate | 274 | 273 > 193 | 35 / 15 |
| Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid | 166 | 165 > 121 | 20 / 10 |
| Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid glucuronide | 342 | 341 > 165 | 40 / 25 |
| Hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulphate | 246 | 245 > 165 | 35 / 15 |
| Isorhamnetin glucoside | 478 | 477 > 315 | 45 / 20 |
| Isorhamnetin rutinoside | 624 | 623 > 315 | 55 / 25 |
| Kaempferol glucuronide | 462 | 461 > 285 | 40 / 25 |
| Kaempferol rhamnoside | 432 | 431 > 285 | 45 / 20 |
| Luteolin glucuronide | 462 | 461 > 285 | 40 / 25 |
| Methoxyluteolin | 300 | 299 > 119 | 35 / 15 |
| Methylsudachitin | 374 | 373 > 358 | 40 / 20 |
| Myricetin glucoside | 480 | 479 > 317 | 45 / 20 |
| Naringenin | 272 | 271 > 151 | 40 / 15 |
| Naringenin glucoside | 434 | 433 > 271 | 45 / 10 |
| Naringenin glucuronide | 448 | 447 > 271 | 40 / 25 |
| Naringenin rutinoside | 580 | 579 > 271 | 40 / 20 |
| Naringenin sulphate | 352 | 351 > 271 | 40 / 20 |
| *p*-cymene diol glucuronide | 342 | 341 > 165 | 40 / 25 |
| Quercetin | 302 | 301 > 151 | 40 / 15 |
| Quercetin arabinoside | 434 | 433 > 301 | 45 / 20 |
| Quercetin glucoside | 464 | 463 > 301 | 45 / 25 |
| Quercetin glucuronide | 478 | 477 > 301 | 40 / 20 |
| Quercetin rhamnoside | 448 | 447 > 301 | 40 / 15 |
| Quercetin sulphate | 382 | 381 > 301 | 40 / 20 |
| Rosmarinic acid | 360 | 359 > 161 | 40 / 20 |
| Rosmarinic acid glucuronide | 536 | 535 > 359 | 40 / 20 |
| Rosmarinic acid sulphate | 440 | 439 > 359 | 40 / 20 |
| Thymol | 150 | 149 > 134 | 40 / 15 |
| Thymol glucuronide | 326 | 325 > 149 | 20 / 25 |
| Thymol sulphate | 230 | 229 > 149 | 40 / 20 |
| Thymusin (1) | 330 | 329 > 286 | 40 / 25 |
| Thymusin (2) | 330 | 329 > 314 | 40 / 25 |
| Thymusin glucuronide | 506 | 505 > 329 | 40 / 20 |
| Thymusin sulphate | 410 | 409 > 329 | 40 / 20 |
| Xanthomicol | 344 | 343 > 328 | 40 / 20 |

MW: Molecular weight

3,4-DHPEA-EDA, dialdehydic form of elenolic acid linked to hydroxytyrosol; 3,4-DHPEA-EA, oleuropein aglycon; *p*-HPEA-EDA, dialdehydic form of elenolic acid linked to tyrosol; *p*-HPEA-EA, ligstroside-aglycone.

## CONSORT 2010 checklist of information to include when reporting a randomised trial*

| Section/Topic | Item No | Checklist item | Reported on page No |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Title and abstract** | | | |
| | 1a | Identification as a randomised trial in the title | 1 |
| | 1b | Structured summary of trial design, methods, results, and conclusions (for specific guidance see CONSORT for abstracts) | 4,5 |
| **Introduction** | | | |
| Background and objectives | 2a | Scientific background and explanation of rationale | 6,7 |
| | 2b | Specific objectives or hypotheses | 7 |
| **Methods** | | | |
| Trial design | 3a | Description of trial design (such as parallel, factorial) including allocation ratio | 8, 9 |
| | 3b | Important changes to methods after trial commencement (such as eligibility criteria), with reasons | No applicable |
| Participants | 4a | Eligibility criteria for participants | 8 |
| | 4b | Settings and locations where the data were collected | 8 |
| Interventions | 5 | The interventions for each group with sufficient details to allow replication, including how and when they were actually administered | 7,8 |
| Outcomes | 6a | Completely defined pre-specified primary and secondary outcome measures, including how and when they were assessed | 9-15 |
| | 6b | Any changes to trial outcomes after the trial commenced, with reasons | No applicable |
| Sample size | 7a | How sample size was determined | 15 |
| | 7b | When applicable, explanation of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines | No applicable |
| Randomisation: | | | |
| Sequence generation | 8a | Method used to generate the random allocation sequence | 8 |
| | 8b | Type of randomisation; details of any restriction (such as blocking and block size) | 8 |
| Allocation concealment mechanism | 9 | Mechanism used to implement the random allocation sequence (such as sequentially numbered containers), describing any steps taken to conceal the sequence until interventions were assigned | 8 |
| Implementation | 10 | Who generated the random allocation sequence, who enrolled participants, and who assigned participants to interventions | 8 |
| Blinding | 11a | If done, who was blinded after assignment to interventions (for example, participants, care providers, those assessing outcomes) and how | 8 |
| | 11b | If relevant, description of the similarity of interventions | 7 |
| Statistical methods | 12a | Statistical methods used to compare groups for primary and secondary outcomes | 15,16 |
| | 12b | Methods for additional analyses, such as subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses | No applicable |
| **Results** | | | |
| Participant flow (a diagram is strongly recommended) | 13a | For each group, the numbers of participants who were randomly assigned, received intended treatment, and were analysed for the primary outcome | Figure 1 |
| | 13b | For each group, losses and exclusions after randomisation, together with reasons | Figure 1 |
| Recruitment | 14a | Dates defining the periods of recruitment and follow-up | 8 |
| | 14b | Why the trial ended or was stopped | 8 |
| Baseline data | 15 | A table showing baseline demographic and clinical characteristics for each group | 31 (Table 1) |
| Numbers analysed | 16 | For each group, number of participants (denominator) included in each analysis and whether the analysis was by original assigned groups | 16-18 |
| Outcomes and estimation | 17a | For each primary and secondary outcome, results for each group, and the estimated effect size and its precision (such as 95% confidence interval) | 16-18 |
| | 17b | For binary outcomes, presentation of both absolute and relative effect sizes is recommended | - |
| Ancillary analyses | 18 | Results of any other analyses performed, including subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory | No applicable |
| Harms | 19 | All important harms or unintended effects in each group (for specific guidance see CONSORT for harms) | No applicable |
| **Discussion** | | | |
| Limitations | 20 | Trial limitations, addressing sources of potential bias, imprecision, and, if relevant, multiplicity of analyses | 22 |
| Generalisability | 21 | Generalisability (external validity, applicability) of the trial findings | 22 |
| Interpretation | 22 | Interpretation consistent with results, balancing benefits and harms, and considering other relevant evidence | 18-22 |
| **Other information** | | | |
| Registration | 23 | Registration number and name of trial registry | 2, 9 |
| Protocol | 24 | Where the full trial protocol can be accessed, if available | 9 |
| Funding | 25 | Sources of funding and other support (such as supply of drugs), role of funders | 2 |

*We strongly recommend reading this statement in conjunction with the CONSORT 2010 Explanation and Elaboration for important clarifications on all the items. If relevant, we also recommend reading CONSORT extensions for cluster randomised trials, non-inferiority and equivalence trials, non-pharmacological treatments, herbal interventions, and pragmatic trials. Additional extensions are forthcoming: for those and for up to date references relevant to this checklist, see www.consort-statement.org.

# Annex II: Publication nº 5

## Virgin olive oil enriched with its own phenolic compounds or complemented with thyme improves endothelial function in humans. A double blind, randomized, controlled, cross-over clinical trial. The VOHF study

Rosa-M. Valls*, Marta Farràs*, Anna Pedret*, Sara Fernández-Castillejo, Úrsula Catalán, Laura Rubió, Marta Romeu, Montse Giralt, Guillermo- T. Sáez, Montserrat Fitó, Rafael de la Torre, María-Isabel Covas, María-José Motilva, Rosa Solà.

***SUBMITTED TO EDITOR***

# Virgin olive oil enriched with its own phenolic compounds or complemented with thyme improves endothelial function in humans. A double blind, randomized, controlled, cross-over clinical trial. The VOHF study

Rosa-M. Valls[1]*, Marta Farràs[23]*, Anna Pedret[1]*, Sara Fernández-Castillejo[1], Úrsula Catalán[1], Laura Rubió[14], Marta Romeu[5], Montse Giralt[5], Guillermo- T. Sáez[6], Montserrat Fitó[2], Rafael de la Torre[7], María-Isabel Covas[2], María-José Motilva[4+], Rosa Solà[1+].

*R-MV, MFa and AP contributed equally to the study.

[1]Research Unit on Lipids and Atherosclerosis, CTNS, CIBERDEM, Hospital Universitari Sant Joan, Servei de Medicina Interna, IISPV, Facultat de Medicina i Ciències de la Salut, Universitat Rovira i Virgili, St. Llorenç 21, 43201, Reus, Spain.

[2]Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition Research Group (CARIN, Regicor Study Group). CIBER de Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y la Nutrición (CIBEROBN), IMIM (Hospital del Mar Medical Research Institute), Doctor Aiguader 88, 08003 Barcelona, Spain.

[3]Ph.D. Program in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Biomedicine, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona (UAB), 08193, Bellaterra, Barcelona, Spain.

[4]Food Technology Department, UTPV-XaRTA, University of Lleida-AGROTECNIO Research Centre, Alcalde Rovira Roure 191, 25198 Lleida, Spain.

[5]Pharmacology Unit, Facultat de Medicina i Ciències de la Salut, Universitat Rovira i Virgili, St. Llorenç 21, 43201, Reus, Spain.

[6]Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Faculty of Medicine and Odontology-INCLIVA, Service of Clinical Analysis, Dr. Peset University Hospital, Universitat de Valencia, 46014 Valencia, Spain.

[7]Human Pharmacology and Clinical Neurosciences Research Group, CIBER de Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y la Nutrición (CIBEROBN), IMIM (Hospital del Mar Medical Research Institute), Universitat Pompeu Fabra (CEXS-UPF), Doctor Aiguader 88, 08003 Barcelona, Spain.

**Key words:** endothelial function, virgin olive oil, thyme, phenolic compounds, fat-soluble vitamins.

**Address for correspondence**

[+]Corresponding authors:

Rosa Solà, MD, PhD. Research Unit on Lipids and Atherosclerosis, Hospital Universitari Sant Joan, IISPV, Universitat Rovira i Virgili, Carrer Sant Llorenç 21, 43201 Reus, Spain.

Telephone: +34 609 906 991 / +34 977 759 369. Fax: +34 977 759 322

E-mail: rosa.sola@urv.cat, or

Mª José Motilva, PhD. Food Technology Department, Universitat de Lleida, Av/Alcalde Rovira Roure 191, 25198 Lleida, Spain.

Telephone: +34 973 702817 Fax: +34 973 702596

E-mail: motilva@tecal.udl.es

**Abbreviations:** EF, endothelial function; EFSA, European Food Safety Authority; FVOO, functional virgin olive oil; GPx, glutathione peroxidase; HPLC, High performance Liquid Chromatography; hsCRP, high sensitivity C-reactive protein; ICAM-1, intercellular cell adhesion molecule; ICH GPC, International Conference of Harmonization; IRH, ischemic reactive hyperemia; MCP-1, monocyte chemotactic Protein; NOx, nitric oxide; OO, olive oil; PAI-1, plasminogen activator inhibitor type I; PC, phenolic compounds; TG, triglycerides; UPLC-MS/MS, Ultra Performance Liquid Chromatography-mass spectometry; VCAM-1, vascular cell adhesion molecule; VOO, virgin olive oil.

## ABSTRACT

**Scope:** To assess the effects in the endothelial function (EF) of different functional virgin olive oils (FVOOs) with varying phenolic compound (PC) classes and concentration. Furthermore, we aimed to determine whether FVOOs could increase the plasmatic concentrations of fat-soluble vitamins thus contributing to a synergistic effect on EF.

**Methods and results:** From the dose-response study (n= 12 healthy subjects), an enrichment of 500mg PC/kg oil was the optimal concentration for improving ischemic reactive hyperemia (IRH) and cardiovascular risk biomarkers. In the sustained study (n=33 hypercholesterolemic subjects), both FVOOs (500mg olive oil (OO) PC/kg oil and 500mg OO combined thyme PC/kg oil) increased IRH ($p<0.05$) and plasma concentrations of retinol, β-cryptoxanthin, and α-tocopherol ($p<0.01$), compared to control virgin OO.

**Conclusion:** FVOOs enriched with their own PC or combined with thyme PC, are a good choice to provide benefits on EF. The interaction between PC and systemic fat-soluble vitamins could influence the EF improvement.

**Clinical Trial Registration**: NCT01347515 and ISRCTN77500181.

## 1. Introduction

Endothelial dysfunction, characterized by an impairment of the endothelial-dependent vasodilatation, is a key mechanism involved in the onset and progression of atherosclerosis. It has emerged as a new risk factor for cardiovascular events before symptoms appear [1].

Dietary factors could play a key role on modulating endothelial function (EF). Some studies have suggested that dietary bioactive compounds, such as fat-soluble vitamins and phenolic compounds (PC), could have beneficial effects on EF through multiple complex mechanisms including: inhibition of monocyte adhesion, platelet activation, increased nitric-oxide production and improvement of vasodilatation [2, 3].

Virgin olive oil (VOO), which is a food item typical of the Mediterranean diet, has been related with a unique phenolic profile with specific biological properties on EF [4].

The consumption of a VOO with a high phenolic content has been related with an improvement of endothelial-dependent vasomotor function measured as ischemic reactive hyperemia (IRH) in humans in acute [5] and sustained studies [6]. However, the phenolic concentration in most of the VOOs available on the market is too low to provide the daily amount of PC needed to achieve the protection against LDL oxidation described in the health claim about olive oil, endorsed by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) (5mg of hydroxytyrosol and its derivatives per 20g of olive oil per day) [7]. Due to this, the enrichment of VOO with its own PC has been proposed as a possible approach to raise the PC consumption without increasing caloric intake [8, 9]. Recently, our group developed a functional VOO (FVOO) highly enriched with OOPC (961 mg/kg oil) capable to provide benefits on EF in hypertensive patients [10]. Nevertheless, the enrichment of VOO with its own PC (hydroxytyrosol and oleuropein and hydroxytyrosol derivatives, commonly named secoiridoids) could lead to its organoleptic taste being rejected by consumers related with high intensity in purgent and bitter attributes. Moreover, beneficial synergistic effects have been described when different classes of PC are combined [11, 12]. For these reason, the enrichment of a VOO by complementing its own phenols with thyme PC (flavonoids, rosmarinic and monoterpens) could improve the FVOO nutritional profile and organoleptic characteristics [9, 12]. To date, the effects of FVOOs enriched with their own PC and complemented with thyme PC on EF have not yet been evaluated.

Dietary PC are consumed together with other dietary antioxidants such as fat-soluble vitamins (carotenoids or tocopherols) which have been related to a protecting role against vascular dysfunction both in human and *in vitro* studies [13, 14]. It has been suggested that the intake of fat-soluble vitamins with other dietary antioxidants could protect fat-soluble vitamins against oxidative degradation thus enhancing their bioavailability [15]. Moreover, it has been reported that the presence of a dietary fatty matrix, such as VOO, could act as an absorption modifier resulting in an enhanced bioavailability of the fat-soluble

compounds [16, 17]. It has also been observed that the consumption of a Mediterranean diet rich in VOO increases the plasma concentrations of fat-soluble vitamins and decreases endothelial damage by mechanisms possibly associated with the protective synergistic effects of the antioxidant components of this dietary pattern [18].

In this context, we hypothesized that PC from VOO alone or mixed with PC from thyme protect the fat-soluble vitamins in plasma, which in turn would produce a synergistic effect on EF leading to its improvement. Our goal was first to assess the effects of different FVOOs that differ in PC concentration and composition in order to select which FVOO has the optimal PC profile for improving EF. Furthermore, we aimed to determine whether diets supplemented with these FVOOs could increase the plasmatic concentrations of fat-soluble vitamins, and whether this occurs it contributes to a synergistic effect on EF.

## 2. Materials and methods

The experiment design comprised 2 separate interventions: a dose-response intervention (dose-response study) and a 3-week intervention (sustained study). In the first place, a dose-response study was performed to assure olive oil (OO) PC bioavailability and to determine which concentration of OO PC was the optimal regarding EF. Subsequently, a sustained study was carried out to determine the effects of two different FVOOs, prepared with the optimal concentration of PC observed in the dose-response study, differing in PC composition (OO PC or OO PC plus thyme PC, and control VOO), on EF and plasma fat-soluble vitamins.

### 2.1 Dose-response study

Between April and September 2011 in Hospital Sant Joan de Reus, 6 men and 6 women (aged 20-70 years old) were recruited through a volunteer center database. Participants were considered healthy according to a physical examination and routine laboratory tests. Exclusion criteria included were LDL-

cholesterol (LDL-c) >4.9 mmol/L, triglycerides (TG) >3.97 mmol/L, or current hypolipemic treatment, diabetes mellitus, any chronic disease, and body mass index (BMI) >30 kg/m$^2$. Participants provided written informed consent prior to their enrollment in the trial. After a screening visit, eligibility was assessed by the attending physician on the basis of clinical records. The study was approved by the Clinical Research Ethical Committee of the Hospital Universitari Sant Joan de Reus (Ref 09-02-26/2proj2), Spain. The protocols were conducted according to the Helsinki Declaration and the Good Clinical Practice for Trials on Medical Products in the European Community and the International Conference of Harmonization (ICH GCP). The study is registered at ClinicalTrials.gov (Identifier: NCT01347515).

The procedure to obtain the phenolic extracts and the enriched oils has been previously

described [9]. Briefly, 3 functional phenol-enriched virgin olive oils (FVOO) with low PC-content (L-FVOO; 250 mg totals phenols/kg of oil), medium PC-content (M-FVOO; 500 mg totals phenols/kg of oil) and high PC-content (H-FVOO; 750 mg totals phenols/kg of oil) were prepared by the addition of an extract rich in the main OO PC (secoiridoid derivatives: 89,4%; phenyl alcohols: 3,5%; and flavonoids: 6,0%) to a VOO with low phenolic content (<80 mg/kg) used as enrichment matrix. This extract was obtained from olive cakes following the method described by Suárez M, et al. [19].

The dose-response study was randomized, controlled, double-blind and cross-over. Subjects participated in three one-day experimental sessions consuming the three treatment conditions separated by a 1-week washout period among interventions. Randomization was generated by using a web site (http://www.randomization.com) September 9$^{th}$ 2010 at 08:50:13 am. Participants received 30 mL single ingestion of each PC-enriched FVOO (L-FVOO, M-FVOO, H-FVOO) (Figure S1). These FVOOs were ingested with 80 g of bread after an overnight fast [9]. Participants rested for 8 h in a comfortable warm room.

Venous blood was collected at baseline (0 h) and at several time points after FVOOs intake (15 min, 30 min, 45 min, 1 h, 2 h, 4 h, and 6 h). Collection tubes were protected from the light with aluminum foil and centrifuged 15 min at 1500 g at 4ºC for the biological samples collection which were stored at -80ºC in the central laboratory' Biobanc.
(http://www.iispv.cat/plataformes_de_suport/biobanc_iispv_husjr.html bancmb@grupsagessa.com).

The endothelial-dependent vasomotor function was measured as IRH by a Laser-Doppler linear P eriflux 5 000 f lowmeter ( Perimed AB, J ärfälla, S tockholm, Sweden) as previously described [10]. The IRH was measured at baseline and at 2 h, 4 h, and 6 h after FVOOs intake.
Cardiovascular risk biomarkers were evaluated at baseline and at 1 h, 2 h, 4 h, and 6 h postprandial. Serum total cholesterol, TG, and glucose were measured by standardized enzymatic automated methods in a PENTRA-400 autoanalyzer (ABX-Horiba Diagnostics, Montpellier, France). HDL-cholesterol (HDL-c) was measured as a soluble HDL-c determined by an accelerator selective detergent method (ABX-Horiba Diagnostics, Montpellier, France), and high sensitivity C-reactive protein ( hsCRP) b y st andardized m ethods in a C obas M ira Plus autoanalyzer (Roche D iagnostics S ystems, Madrid, S pain). L DL-c w as calculated by t he F riedewald formula. EDTA plasma oxi dized L DL ( ox-LDL) was measured by ELISA kit (Mercodia AB, Uppsala, Sweden). The endothelial dysfunction b iomarkers were de termined a t b aseline, 2 h, 4 h a nd 6 h postprandial. S erum E ndothelin-1 a nd ni tric ox ide (NOx) w ere m easured by ELISA kits (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, USA). Plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 (PAI-1) was measured in citrate plasma using an ELISA kit (Technoclone GmbH, Vienna, Austria).
Oxidative biomarkers were determined at baseline, 1 h, 2 h, 4 h a nd 6 h a fter FVOOs intake. E DTA plasma g lutathione pe roxidase ( GSH-Px) a ctivity w as assessed through glutathione oxidation-reduction measured by a Paglia and

Valentine method modification using cumene hydroperoxide as oxidant of glutathione (Ransel RS 505, Randox Laboratiories, Crumlin, UK) [20]. Reduced and oxidized glutathione (GSH and GSSG, respectively) were analyzed by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) [21, 22].

To verify dietary adherence plasma FVOO PC and their metabolites were measured as bioavailability biomarkers by Ultra Performance Liquid Chromatography-mass spectometry (UPLC-MS/MS) at baseline, 15 min, 30 min, 45 min, 1 h, 2 h, 4 h and 6 h after FVOOs intake as previously described [9].

**2.2 Sustained study**

From April to September 2012 in Hospital del Mar Medical Research Institute, 19 men and 14 women (aged 35-80 years old) were recruited. Participants were hypercholesterolemics (total cholesterol >200 mg/dL) and the exclusion criteria included were BMI > 35 kg/m$^2$, smokers, athletes with high physical activity (>3000 kcal/day), diabetes, multiple allergies, intestinal diseases, or any other condition that could worsen compliance. All participants provided written informed consent prior to their enrollment in the trial. The study was approved by the Clinical Research Ethical Committee of Institut Municipal d'Assistència Sanitària (IMAS) (CEIC-IMAS 2009/3347/I), Barcelona, Spain. The study was conducted in accordance to the

Helsinki Declaration and the ICHGCP. The study is registered at the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial register (Identifier: ISRCTN77500181).

The procedure to obtain the phenolic extracts and the enriched oils has been previously described [23]. Briefly, VOO with a low phenolic content (80 mg totals phenols/kg of oil) was used as a control condition in the intervention and as an enrichment matrix for the preparation of the 2 functional phenol-enriched VOO. The first FVOO was enriched with its own PC (500 mg total phenols/kg of oil) by adding a phenol extract obtained from freeze-dried olive cake collected from a commercial olive mill in the olive-growing area of Les

Garrigues (Lleida, Catalonia, Spain). The FVOOT was enriched with its own PC (50%) and complemented with thyme PC (50%) (500 mg total phenols/kg of oil) using a phenol extract made up of a mixture of olive cake and commercially available dried thyme (*Thymus zyguis)*. The phenolic extracts used for enrichment were obtained in the laboratory using an accelerated solvent extractor (ASE 100 Dionex, Sunnyvale, CA).

The sustained study was randomized, controlled, double-blind, and cross-over. Subjects were randomly allocated to one of 3 sequences of administration of 25 mL/day of raw: VOO (80 mg/kg, FVOO (functional VOO enriched with its own PC) and FVOOT (functional VOO enriched both its own phenols and phenols from thyme). Intervention periods were of 3 weeks and VOOs were consumed daily distributed among meals. There was a 2-week washout period prior to VOO interventions during which a common OO kindly provided by Borges Mediterranean Group was consumed (Figure S2) [24].

The random allocation sequence was generated by a statistician, participant enrolment was carried out by a researcher, and participants' assignment to interventions according to the

random sequence was done by a physician. Due to the fact that all participants received

each one of the three VOOs, restrictions such as blocking were unnecessary.

The 3 VOOs tested in the sustained study had the same composition and concentration of fat-soluble vitamins as well as fatty acids (Table S1).

Blood samples were collected in fasting state at least of 10 h, at the start of the study and before and after each treatment. Plasma samples were obtained by centrifugation of whole blood directly after being drawn and were preserved at -80ºC until use (http://marbiobanc.imim.es/es/).

To analyze the clinical impact of the consumption of theses FVOOs, the following variables have been studied before and after each intervention: IRH, cardiovascular biomarkers (endothelin-1, hs CRP, PAI-1 and N Ox), and fat-

soluble vitamins ( retinol, β-crypthoxanthin, β-carotene, l utein, α- and γ-tocopherol).

IRH, lipid profile and cardiovascular biomarkers were performed following the same protocol and using the same equipment in the dose-response study.

Fat-soluble v itamins w ere d etermined in p lasma sam ples. R etinol a nd carotenoids (β-crypthoxanthin, β-carotene and lutein), were measured by HPLC and phot odiode a nd pho todiode a rray de tector a ccording t o G leize e t a l. [25]. Plasma α- and γ-tocopherol were determined by HPLC and fluorescence detector as described by Minguez-Mosquera et al. [26].

To v erify d ietary ad herence, t he compliance b iomarkers w ere d etermined i n plasma a nd 24 -h-urine be fore and after each V OO i ntervention p eriod. F or FVOO hydroxytyrosol sulfate and hydroxytyrosol acetate sulfate were analysed; and for F VOOT t hymol s ulfate and hy droxyphenylpropionic a cid s ulfate w ere evaluated according to Rubió L, et al. [24].

### 2.3 Sample size

In t he dos e-response study, a sample size of 12 participants allowed at least ≥ 80% p ower to d etect a s tatistically si gnificant d ifference b etween g roups of 10 units o f I RH, a ssuming a dr opout rate o f 15 % a nd a t ype I e rror o f 0.05 ( 2-sided). The common standard deviation (SD) of the method is 11 units [5].

In t he s ustained study, a s ample s ize of 30 individuals a llowed a pow er o f a t least 8 0% p ower t o d etect a st atistically si gnificant d ifference am ong t hree groups of 3 m g/dL of HDL-c a nd a S D of 1. 9, u sing a n A NOVA t est a nd assuming a dropout rate of 15% and a Type I error of 0.05.

### 2.4 Statistics analysis

Data were expressed as the mean and SD for variables with normal distribution or percentages, according the type of variable. The geometric mean and antilog SD w ere us ed to d escribe l og-transformed v ariables w ith n ormal d istribution.

The Kolmogorov-Smirnov and Shapiro–Wilk's W test were used to verify the distributions of the variables.

In the dose-response study, kinetic parameters of the IRH and compliance biomarkers were calculated by means of pharmacokinetic functions (using Microsoft Excel).

The carry-over effect was discarded in all variables in both studies. Multiple Linear Regression analysis was used to predict post-intervention values adjusted for age, sex and pre-intervention values. Comparisons between groups were analyzed by General Linear Model. Paired T-test was used to test the changes post-pre intervention period on all studied variables in both studies.

Spearman correlation coefficients were calculated for relationships among IRH and cardiovascular biomarkers, fat-soluble vitamins, and PC compliance biomarkers. The level of statistical significance was set at $p<0.05$. All data were analyzed using the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences for windows (20.0 version; IBM Corp, Armonk, NY, USA).

## 3. Results

### 3.1 Dose-response study

*3.1.a Subjects*

13 participants were recruited, of these 12 (6 women) were eligible and completed the study. The 3 VOOs were well tolerated by all participants and no adverse events were reported. Participants' baseline characteristics are shown in Table S2.

*3.1.b.Endothelial function*

The postprandial time-course changes in IRH after ingestion of the 3 different VOOs are shown in Figure 1. The 3 VOOs increased IRH values during the

postprandial time with respect to their basal value. The L-FVOO increased IRH significantly at 6 h with respect to basal, 2 h, and 4 h after intake ($p<0.05$). The M-FVOO IRH time-course increased in a linear trend, at 4 h it was significantly higher with respect to baseline and, at 6 h is higher significantly with respect to basal, 2 h, and 4 h postprandial ($p<0.05$). The H-FVOO produced no significant increases in IRH values during the postprandial with respect to baseline.

*3.1.c.Cardiovascular risk biomarkers*

The time-course of the cardiovascular risk biomarkers is shown in Table S3. The L-FVOO significantly decreases the hsCRP, PAI-1, and NOx concentrations at each time-point with respect to baseline, and glucose concentrations at 1 h after intake ($p<0.001$). In addition, L-FVOO increased in a linear trend endothelin-1, and GSH concentrations, during the postprandial time-course with respect to baseline. Moreover, the total cholesterol, TG, and ox-LDL increased during the postprandial state from 1 h after intake ($p<0.002$).

The M-FVOO significantly decreases glucose concentrations during the postprandial state from 1 h and the PAI-1 values after 4 h from baseline ($p<0.001$). Also, M-FVOO increased TG concentrations during the postprandial time-course from 1 h, GSH values since 4 h from baseline and GSH/GSSG ratio at 4 h versus 2 h postprandial ($p<0.001$).

The H-FVOO significantly decreases the LDL-c, hsCRP, and PAI-1 concentrations ($p<0.001$) at each time-point with respect to baseline, glucose levels at 1 h after intake ($p<0.001$), and, NOx values 4 h versus 2 h postprandial ($p=0.048$). H-FVOO also significantly increases HDL-c, ox-LDL and ox-LDL/LDL-c ratio at 2 h with respect to 1 h postprandial ($p<0.002$), and endothelin-1 at 6 h postprandial with respect to the other time-points ($p=0.035$).

*3.1.d.Functional olive oil selection*

To select the best FVOO for the sustained study, we took into account the following aspects: a) M-FVOO increased IRH values linearly during the postprandial time and was the first to show at 4 h significant differences with respect to basal time; b) M-FVOO, compared to L-FVOO and H-FVOO, did not increase the endothelin-1 concentrations during the postprandial time and did not decrease the NOx values after intake. Moreover, M-FVOO increased the GSH and GSH/GSSG ratio at 4 h compared to L-FVOO and H-FVOO; and, c) only M-FVOO at 4 h after intake showed a negative borderline correlation for IRH AUC and ox-LDL (p=0.050). In addition, it showed, a positive borderline correlation for IRH AUC and GSH/GSSG ratio and with $C_{max}$ hydroxytyrosol sulfate (p=0.057) and $C_{max}$hydroxytyrosol acetate sulfate (p= 0.047).

Due to all these aspects, the FVOO with a PC concentration of 500 mg/kg oil (M-FVOO) was chosen as optimal, and was used as a reference to develop the FVOOs for the sustained study.

### 3.2. Sustained study

*3.2.a.Subjects*

The characteristics of the study participants at baseline, and segregated according to the sequence of VOO administration, are shown in Table S4. Significant differences were not observed among sequences of VOO administration. No changes were reported in the main nutrients and medication intake throughout the study. The 3 VOOs were well tolerated by all participants and no adverse events were reported. The participants' flow-chart is described in Figure S3.

*3.2.b.Endothelial function*

The changes in IRH values after each 3-week VOO intervention are shown in Figure 2. Both FVOOs, either enriched with their own PC or complemented with thyme PC, had higher post-intervention IRH values when compared to the

standard VOO ($p<0.05$). No significant differences were observed between both FVOOs. Post-intervention differences were not reported in any of the cardiovascular risk biomarkers analyzed.

A positive post-intervention relationship was observed for IRH values and HDL-c plasma concentrations ($r=0.369$, $p=0.001$). In contrast, an inverse correlation was described between IRH values and plasma concentrations of hsCRP ($p=0.001$).

*3.2.c.Fat-soluble vitamins*

The changes in plasma fat-soluble vitamin concentrations after the 3 VOO interventions are summarized in Table 1. The intervention with FVOOT allowed us to observe the greatest change. After FVOOT administration an increment of retinol, β-carotene, β-cryptoxanthin, lutein, and α-tocopherol was reported in plasma concentrations ($p<0.05$). The FVOO administration also increased the plasma concentrations of α- and γ- tocopherol ($p<0.05$). In contrast, after the control VOO intervention the plasma concentrations of retinol, lutein, and α-tocopherol decreased ($p<0.05$). Furthermore, we observed that after both FVOO interventions, the plasma concentrations of retinol, β-cryptoxanthin, lutein, and α-tocopherol were higher compared to the control VOO ($p<0.01$).

A positive post-intervention relationship was observed for IRH values and plasma concentrations of β-cryptoxanthin, lutein, and α-tocopherol ($p=0.043$; $p=0.008$; $p=0.024$, respectively).

*3.2.d.Phenol metabolites*

Homovanillic alcohol sulfate, which was identified in plasma and urine as a metabolite derived from OO PC and specifically from hydroxytyrosol, presented a positive relationship with IRH values at post-intervention state ($r=0.26$, $p=0.030$). Moreover, we observed positive correlations between phenol metabolites derived from OO (hydroxytyrosol sulfate, hydroxytyrosol acetate

sulfate, homovanillic alcohol sulfate, and homovanillic acetate sulfate) and retinol, β-carotene, β-cryptoxanthin and α- and γ- tocopherol ($p<0.05$; data not shown). On the other hand, thyme phenol metabolites (tymol sulfate, cafeic acid sulfate and hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulfate) were positively correlated with retinol, β-carotene and α-tocopherol ($p<0.05$; data not shown).

## 4. Discussion

The present work combined the evaluation of the dose-response and sustained effect on EF of different FVOOs. From our results an acute intake of 30 mL of VOO enriched with its own PC, at 500 mg/kg, can provide additional benefits in the EF of healthy volunteers versus other VOO enriched with different PC concentrations (250 or 750 mg/kg). This finding confirms the results previously described by Valls RM, et al. in pre-/hypertensive subjects [10]. Furthermore, the 3-week sustained consumption of 25 mL of FVOOs containing 500 mg/kg PC, either enriched with their own PC or complemented with thyme PC, also improves EF by increasing IRH in hypercolesterolemic patients.

Previous studies have demonstrated the effect of VOO with high PC content on the EF improvement when compared to low PC ones [5, 10] or free-PC OO [6]. The challenge in the present studies is the use of a VOO (80 mg/kg) as matrix enrichment to prepare L-FVOO, M-FVOO and H-FVOO for the dose-response study, and to prepare FVOO and FVOOT for the sustained study. Thus, the composition of VOOs used in both studies was similar with the only difference in the PC content added through a phenolic extract obtained from olive paste. The EF improvement has been described to be mediated via reduction in oxidative stress and the increase of NOx metabolites [5]. In our study we did not observe differences in cardiovascular risk biomarkers after interventions. No differences in post-intervention endothelial dysfunction biomarkers analyzed (NOx, endothelin-1) were detected, so other mechanisms could involve in the vasodilation process such as gene expression. Several genes encoding for drug-

metabolizing or –transporting enzymes have been associated with blood pressure in humans. Environmental factors, such as diet or lifestyle may be modulators of the expression of these pharmacogenes [27].

However, after both FVOOs consumption a significant increment in plasma concentrations of fat-soluble vitamins was observed. The 3 VOOs tested in the sustained study had the same composition and concentration of fat-soluble vitamins and fatty acids. However, after the intervention periods with both FVOO and FVOOT we could observe a significant increment in plasma concentrations of fat-soluble vitamins. Post-intervention differences in fat-soluble vitamins could be related to variety and the different concentration of PC present in the 3 VOO tested. A high concentration of PC in OOs can lead to an increment in the absorption of fat-soluble vitamins and/or a preservation of their systemic levels, thus raising their plasma concentrations. Our results are in concordance with those of Marin C, et al. [18] who observed an increment in plasma concentrations of β-carotene after an intervention with a Mediterranean diet rich in VOO compared to another diet with the same percentage of dietary fat and β-carotene concentration. In addition, *in vitro* studies have suggested that flavonoids from citrus could enhance carotenoid uptake by intestinal Caco-2 cells through their iron-chelating activity [28]. In this regard, in our study we observed that FVOOT with flavonoids from thyme produced the greatest increment of carotenoids in plasma concentrations. Also, PC could modulate gut microbiota, enhancing the growth of specific beneficial bacteria strains and inhibiting the growth of some pathogenic bacteria, which in turn exerts a modulation of host metabolism and inflammation [29, 30]. It has also been described that when the phytoene dehydrogenase metabolic pathway, which is involved in the metabolism of lipid-soluble antioxidants, is enriched in the gut metagenome, the plasma concentrations of fat-soluble vitamins are also increased [31]. Thus, another hypothesis that could explain the observed increase in plasma fat-soluble vitamins after both FVOOs intake could be a possible increase of their synthesis by the microbiota. In this sense, positive

correlations in VOOs analysis amongst certain phenol metabolites, such as homovainillic alcohol sulfate or thyme metabolites (caffeic acid sulfate) and fat-soluble vitamins (β-carotene) have been observed.

Despite phenolic compounds being the major phytochemicals present in plant-derived products, studies on interactions between fat-soluble vitamins and PC remain scarce [28]. The mechanism by which PC could increase the absorption of fat-soluble vitamins and the subsequent increase in their plasma concentration needs to be studied.

We have also observed a positive correlation between IRH and plasma concentrations of certain fat-soluble vitamins. As a result, so that, a mechanism by which the IRH could be improved after both functional VOO interventions might be through the increase of these fat-soluble vitamins in plasma. Marin C, et al. [18] described positive correlations between β-carotene and circulating endothelial progenitor cells, which favor the regenerative capacity of the endothelium. Similarly, Karppi J, et al. [32] suggested that high plasma concentrations of β-cryptoxanthin, lycopene, and α-carotene may be associated with decreased intima-media thickness of the carotid artery wall.

It is known that a combination of bioactive compounds, rather than a single one, is most likely to have larger health benefits. For example, the combination of carotenoids and PC was revealed to have synergistic effects by preventing human LDL oxidation more effectively than carotenoids alone [33]. In this way, a synergistic effect of two different bioactive compounds, PC and fat-soluble vitamins, may have been the cause of the improvement of the IRH observed in the present sustained study.

In our sustained consumption study, a positive relationship was also observed between IRH and plasma concentrations of HDL-c, a result also described in hypercholesterolemic patients by Ruano J, et al [5]. The HDL particle has been described as exerting a protective effect on the vascular endothelium [34]. HDL has the ability to inhibit monocyte adhesion by inhibiting vascular cell adhesion molecule ( VCAM-1), intercellular cell adhesion molecule (ICAM-1), and E -

selectin expression, and also to suppress monocyte chemotactic protein-1 (MCP1) by inhibiting the chemokine secretion [34]. Accordingly, the increment of HDL particles could be another mechanism by which EF improvement occurs after the intake of both FVOOs in the sustained study. In the context of the same trial, it has been reported that the FVOOT intervention improved HDL subclass distribution and composition [35] and both FVOOs increased ApoA-1 concentrations [36] which can be reflected in a better HDL functionality.

One of the strengths of the present study is its design as a randomized, controlled, clinical trials which is able to provide the first level of scientific evidence. In addition, the cross-over design, in which each subject acts as the corresponding control, minimizes the interference of possible confounding variables. Also, this study evaluated both the acute and sustained effect through different phenol-enriched OO interventions, on EF, obtaining the same results. In addition, the OOPC effects on EF measured by IRH have been confirmed in different populations such as hyperlipemics [5], pre- and hypertensive [6, 10], and healthy subjects.

One potential limitation of the study was that, although the trial was blinded, some participants might have identified the type of olive oil ingested by its organoleptic characteristics. Another limitation is the inability to assess potential synergies and interactions among the VOOs and other diet components, although the controlled diet followed throughout the trial should have limited the scope of these interactions.

In summary, a FVOO enriched with its own PC or complemented with thyme PC, and with a PC concentration of 500 mg/kg, promoted greater additional improvements in human EF than that provided by a natural standard VOO. The interaction between OO and thyme phenol metabolites and fat-soluble vitamins appears to be possible mechanisms for explaining the improvement in EF after the sustained consumption of FVOOs. Thus, FVOOs tested in our study could be a new tool for cardiovascular disease prevention in hypercholesterolemic subjects.

**Acknowledgments**

This study was supported by the Ministerio de Economia y Competitividad (AGL2012-40144-C03-02; AGL2012-4014-C03-01 and AGL2012-40144-C03-03 projects and AGL2009-13517-C03-01, AGL2009-13517-C03-02 and AGL2009-13517-C03-03 project), CIBEROBN, FPI fellowship (BES-2010-040766), ISCIII and Departament de Salut joint contract (CP06/00100). PI13/01848, integrado en el Plan Estatal de I+D+I 2013-2016 y cofinanciado por el ISCIII-Subdirección General de Evaluación y el Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional (FEDER).

We thank Borges Mediterranean Group for providing the common OO used in the study.

This work has been done in the context of Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona (UAB) PhD Program in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Biomedicine, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

Authors' contributions to manuscript were as following: R-MV, MFi, RdlT, M-IC, M-JM, RS design research; R-MV, MFa, AP,SF-C, UC, LR, MR, MG, GT-S, MFi, RdlT, M-IC, M-JM, RS were responsible for the execution of the study including hands-on conduct of the experiments, data collection and interpretation of data; R-MV, AP, RS drafted the manuscript and MFi, M-IC, M-JM, RS revised the manuscript critically providing important intellectual content. RS has primary responsibility for final content. All the authors read and approved the final manuscript.

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

**5. References**

[1] Libby, P., Ridker, P.M., Hansson, G.K., Progress and challenges in translating the biology of atherosclerosis. *Nature* 2011, *473*, 317–25.

[2] Sijtsma, F.P.C., Meyer, K.A., Steffen, L.M., Van Horn, L., et al., Diet quality and markers of endothelial function: the CARDIA study. *Nutr. Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis.* 2014, *24*, 632–8.

[3] Brown, A.A., Hu, F.B., Dietary modulation of endothelial function: implications for cardiovascular disease. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 2001, *73*, 673–86.

[4] Storniolo, C.E., Roselló-Catafau, J., Pintó, X., Mitjavila, M.T., et al., Polyphenol fraction of extra virgin olive oil protects against endothelial dysfunction induced by high glucose and free fatty acids through modulation of nitric oxide and endothelin-1. *Redox Biol.* 2014, *2C*, 971–977.

[5] Ruano, J., Lopez-Miranda, J., Fuentes, F., Moreno, J.A., et al., Phenolic content of virgin olive oil improves ischemic reactive hyperemia in hypercholesterolemic patients. *J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.* 2005, *46*, 1864–8.

[6] Moreno-Luna, R., Muñoz-Hernandez, R., Miranda, M.L., Costa, A.F., et al., Olive oil polyphenols decrease blood pressure and improve endothelial function in young women with mild hypertension. *Am. J. Hypertens.* 2012, *25*, 1299–304.

[7] EFSA Panel, Scientific Opinion on the substantiation of health claims related to polyphenols in olive and protection of LDL particles from oxidative damage (ID 1333, 1638, 1639, 1696, 2865) , maintenance of normal blood HDL - cholesterol concentrations (ID 1639) , ma. *EFSA J.* 2011, *9*, 2033.

[8] Suárez, M., Valls, R.M., Romero, M.-P., Macià, A., et al., Bioavailability of phenols from a phenol-enriched olive oil. *Br. J. Nutr.* 2011, *106*, 1691–701.

[9] Rubió, L., Valls, R.-M., Macià, A., Pedret, A., et al., Impact of olive oil phenolic concentration on human plasmatic phenolic metabolites. *Food Chem.* 2012, *135*, 2922–9.

[10] Valls, R.-M., Farràs, M., Suárez, M., Fernández-Castillejo, S., et al., Effects of functional olive oil enriched with its own phenolic compounds

on endothelial function in hypertensive patients. A randomised controlled trial. *Food Chem.* 2015, *167*, 30–5.

[11] Servili, M., Selvaggini, R., Esposto, S., Taticchi, A., et al., Health and sensory properties of virgin olive oil hydrophilic phenols: agronomic and technological aspects of production that affect their occurrence in the oil. *J. Chromatogr. A* 2004, *1054*, 113–27.

[12] Herrmann, F., Wink, M., Synergistic interactions of saponins and monoterpenes in HeLa cells, Cos7 cells and in erythrocytes. *Phytomedicine* 2011, *18*, 1191–6.

[13] Kim, J.Y., Paik, J.K., Kim, O.Y., Park, H.W., et al., Effects of lycopene supplementation on oxidative stress and markers of endothelial function in healthy men. *Atherosclerosis* 2011, *215*, 189–95.

[14] Catalán, U., Fernández-Castillejo, S., Pons, L., Heras, M., et al., Alpha-tocopherol and BAY 11-7082 reduce vascular cell adhesion molecule in human aortic endothelial cells. *J. Vasc. Res.* 2012, *49*, 319–28.

[15] Reboul, E., Thap, S., Perrot, E., Amiot, M.-J., et al., Effect of the main dietary antioxidants (carotenoids, gamma-tocopherol, polyphenols, and vitamin C) on alpha-tocopherol absorption. *Eur. J. Clin. Nutr.* 2007, *61*, 1167–73.

[16] Abourashed, E., Bioavailability of Plant-Derived Antioxidants - Open Access Library. *Antioxidants* 2013, 309–325.

[17] Arranz, S., Martínez-Huélamo, M., Vallverdu-Queralt, A., Valderas-Martinez, P., et al., Influence of olive oil on carotenoid absorption from tomato juice and effects on postprandial lipemia. *Food Chem.* 2015, *168*, 203–10.

[18] Marin, C., Ramirez, R., Delgado-Lista, J., Yubero-Serrano, E.M., et al., Mediterranean diet reduces endothelial damage and improves the regenerative capacity of endothelium. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 2011, *93*, 267–74.

[19] Suárez, M., Romero, M.-P., Ramo, T., Macià, A., et al., Methods for preparing phenolic extracts from olive cake for potential application as food antioxidants. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 2009, *57*, 1463–72.

[20] Paglia, D.E., Valentine, W.N., Studies on the quantitative and qualitative characterization of erythrocyte glutathione peroxidase. *J. Lab. Clin. Med.* 1967, *70*, 158–69.

[21] Navarro, J., Obrador, E., Pellicer, J.A., Aseni, M., et al., Blood glutathione as an index of radiation-induced oxidative stress in mice and humans. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* 1997, *22*, 1203–9.

[22] Brigelius, R., Muckel, C., Akerboom, T.P., Sies, H., Identification and quantitation of glutathione in hepatic protein mixed disulfides and its relationship to glutathione disulfide. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 1983, *32*, 2529–34.

[23] Rubió, L., Motilva, M.-J., Macià, A., Ramo, T., et al., Development of a phenol-enriched olive oil with both its own phenolic compounds and complementary phenols from thyme. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 2012, *60*, 3105–12.

[24] Rubió, L., Farràs, M., de La Torre, R., Macià, A., et al., Metabolite profiling of olive oil and thyme phenols after a sustained intake of two phenol-enriched olive oils by humans: Identification of compliance markers. *Food Res. Int.* 2014, *65*, 59–68.

[25] Gleize, B., Steib, M., André, M., Reboul, E., Simple and fast HPLC method for simultaneous determination of retinol, tocopherols, coenzyme Q(10) and carotenoids in complex samples. *Food Chem.* 2012, *134*, 2560–4.

[26] Minguez-Mosquera, M.I., Gandul-Rojas, B., Gallardo-Guerrero, M.L., Rapid method of quantification of chlorophylls and carotenoids in virgin olive oil by high-performance liquid chromatography. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 1992, *40*, 60–63.

[27] Bochud, M., Guessous, I., Gene-environment interactions of selected pharmacogenes in arterial hypertension. *Expert Rev. Clin. Pharmacol.* 2012, *5*, 677–86.

[28] Claudie, D., Alexandrine, D., Bertrand, C., Franck, T., et al., Citrus flavanones enhance carotenoid uptake by intestinal Caco-2 cells. *Food Funct.* 2013, *4*, 1625–31.

[29] Dueñas, M., Muñoz-González, I., Cueva, C., Jiménez-Girón, A., et al., A Survey of Modulation of Gut Microbiota by Dietary Polyphenols. *Biomed Res. Int.* 2015, *2015*, 850902.

[30] Etxeberria, U., Fernández-Quintela, A., Milagro, F.I., Aguirre, L., et al., Impact of polyphenols and polyphenol-rich dietary sources on gut microbiota composition. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 2013, *61*, 9517–33.

[31] Karlsson, F.H., Fåk, F., Nookaew, I., Tremaroli, V., et al., Symptomatic atherosclerosis is associated with an altered gut metagenome. *Nat. Commun.* 2012, *3*, 1245.

[32] Karppi, J., Kurl, S., Laukkanen, J.A., Rissanen, T.H., et al., Plasma carotenoids are related to intima--media thickness of the carotid artery wall in men from eastern Finland. *J. Intern. Med.* 2011, *270*, 478–85.

[33] Milde, J., Elstner, E.F., Grassmann, J., Synergistic effects of phenolics and carotenoids on human low-density lipoprotein oxidation. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* 2007, *51*, 956–61.

[34] Birner-Gruenberger, R., Schittmayer, M., Holzer, M., Marsche, G., Understanding high-density lipoprotein function in disease: Recent advances in proteomics unravel the complexity of its composition and biology. *Prog. Lipid Res.* 2014, *56C*, 36–46.

[35] Farràs, M., Castañer, O., Martín-Peláez, S., Hernáez, Á., et al., Complementary phenol-enriched olive oil improves HDL characteristics in hypercholesterolemic subjects. A randomised, double-blind, crossover, controlled trial. The VOHF study. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* 2015.

[36] Pedret, A., Catalán, Ú., Fernández-Castillejo, S., Farràs, M., et al., Impact of Virgin Olive Oil and Phenol-Enriched Virgin Olive Oils on the HDL Proteome in Hypercholesterolemic Subjects: A Double Blind, Randomized, Controlled, Cross-Over Clinical Trial (VOHF Study). *PLoS One* 2015, *10*, e0129160.

**FIGURE LEGENDS**

**Figure 1. Changes in IRH values at postprandial time, after FVOOs intake.**

L-FVOO, low phenolic compounds content functional virgin olive oil (250 mg totals phenols/kg of oil); M-FVOO, medium phenolic compounds content functional virgin olive oil (500 mg totals phenols/kg of oil); H-FVOO, high phenolic compounds content functional virgin olive oil (750 mg totals phenols/kg of oil).

* p < 0,05 with respect to basal time within the treatment; † p< 0,05 with respect to 2 h postprandial within the treatment; ¥ p< 0,05 with respect to 4 h postprandial within the treatment; a p< 0,05 between L-FVOO to M-FVOO at same postprandial time; b p< 0,05 between L-FVOO to H-FVOO at same postprandial time; c p < 0,05 between M-FVOO to H-FVOO at same postprandial time.

**Figure 2. Changes in IRH values after VOOs intervention.**

VOO, virgin olive oil with a low phenolic content (80 mg total phenols/kg of oil); FVOO, functional virgin olive oil enriched with its own phenolic compounds (500 mg total phenols/kg of oil); FVOOT, functional virgin olive oil (500 mg total phenols/kg of oil) enriched with its own phenolic compounds (50%) plus complementary phenols from thyme (50%).

* p< 0,05 with respect to VOO.

**Figure 1. Changes in IRH values at postprandial time, after FVOOs intake.**

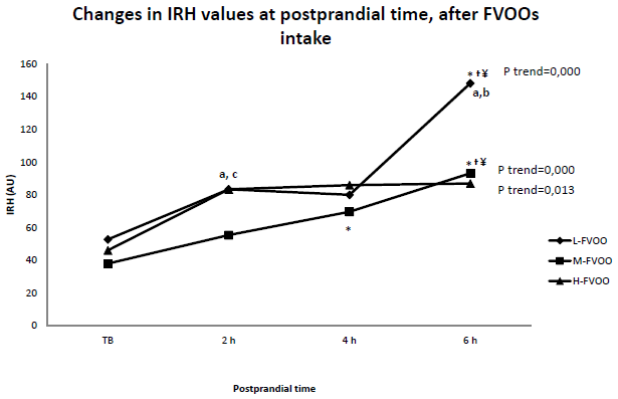



**Figure 2. Changes in IRH values after VOOs intervention.**

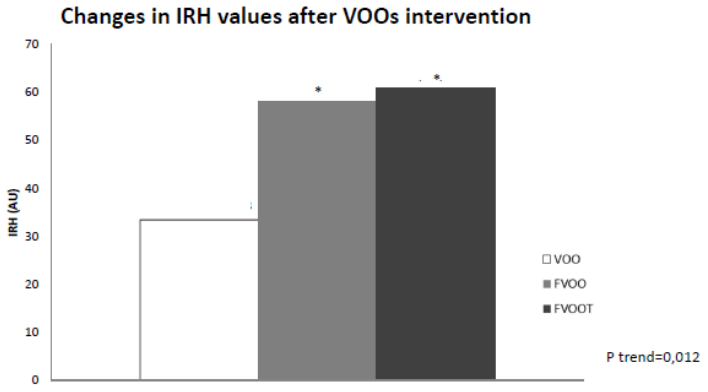


**Table 1.** Changes in plasma concentrations of fat-soluble vitamins after virgin olive oils interventions (n=33).

| | VOO | | | FVOO | | | FVOOT | | | Post-intervention differences between treatments, P value | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Variable** | **Baseline** | **Post-intervention** | **P value** | **Baseline** | **Post-intervention** | **P value** | **Baseline** | **Post-intervention** | **P value** | **VOO vs FVOO** | **VOO vs FVOOT** | **FVOO vs FVOOT** |
| Retinol, µmol/L | 20.59±4.08 | 18.12±3.48 | 0.001 | 19.95±4.63 | 19.74±5.14 | 0.770 | 20.03±3.92 | 22.39±4.49 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 |
| β-Carotene, µmol/L* | 4.40±2.28 | 4.14±2.33 | 0.508 | 4.38±2.37 | 4.74±2.49 | 0.413 | 3.83±2.24 | 5.14±2.10 | 0.029 | 0.795 | 0.036 | 0.165 |
| β-Cryptoxanthin, µmol/L* | 9.79±1.40 | 9.74±1.42 | 0.835 | 10.49±1.52 | 10.64±1.56 | 0.074 | 9.86±1.51 | 11.78±1.51 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 0.105 |
| Lutein, µmol/L* | 4.47±1.80 | 3.81±1.66 | 0.029 | 4.61±1.67 | 4.77±1.60 | 0.389 | 3.97±1.80 | 5.10±1.65 | 0.007 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.007 |
| α-Tocopherol, µmol/L | 16.93±1.48 | 16.57±1.41 | 0.010 | 17.04±1.69 | 17.59±1.99 | 0.016 | 16.50±1.89 | 18.50±2.28 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.002 |
| γ-Tocopherol, µmol/L* | 0.14±1.79 | 0.14±1.74 | 0.863 | 0.13±1.53 | 0.16±1.81 | 0.047 | 0.14±1.83 | 0.14±1.83 | 0.694 | 0.043 | 0.327 | 0.093 |

Values are expressed as mean±SD or *non normal variables are expressed by geometric mean±logSD.
Differences between baseline and post-intervention values for each treatment were analysed by T-Student test and the differences between treatments after olive oil intervention were analysed by repeated measures general lineal model test using the value adjusted by baseline value and gender.
Abbreviations: VOO, virgin olive oil with a low phenolic content; FVOO, functional virgin olive oil enriched with its own phenolic compounds; FVOOT, functional virgin olive oil enriched with its own phenolic compounds (50%) plus complementary phenols from thyme (50%).

# SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL

## TABLES

**Supplemental Table 1.** Virgin olive oils composition. Phenolic compounds, fat soluble micronutrients and fatty acids daily intake through 25 mL of VOO, FVOO and FVOOT.

| | VOO | FVOO | FVOOT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **PHENOLIC COMPOUNDS (mg/25 mL/day)** | | | |
| hydroxytyrosol | 0,01 ± 0,00 | 0,21 ± 0,02 | 0,12 ± 0,00 |
| 3,4-DHPEA-AC | n.d. | 0,84 ± 0,06 | 0,39 ± 0,04 |
| 3,4-DHPEA-EDA | 0,04 ± 0,00 | 6,73 ± 0,37 | 3,43 ± 0,29 |
| 3,4-DHPEA-EA | 0,26 ± 0,04 | 0,71 ± 0,06 | 0,36 ± 0,03 |
| ***Total hydroxytyrosol derivates*** | ***0,30*** | ***8,49*** | ***4,30*** |
| p-hydroxybenzoic acid | n.d. | 0,02 ± 0,00 | 0,06 ± 0,00 |
| vanillic acid | n.d. | 0,07 ± 0,00 | 0,13 ± 0,01 |
| caffeic acid | n.d. | 0,00 ± 0,00 | 0,06 ± 0,00 |
| rosmarinic acid | n.d. | n.d. | 0,41 ± 0,03 |
| ***Total phenolic acids*** | - | ***0,09*** | ***0,65*** |
| thymol | n.d. | n.d. | 0,64 ± 0,05 |
| carvacrol | n.d. | n.d. | 0,23 ± 0,02 |
| ***Total monoterpenes*** | - | - | ***0,86*** |
| luteolin | 0,04 ± 0,00 | 0,18 ± 0,02 | 0,21 ± 0,02 |
| apigenin | 0,02 ± 0,00 | 0,06 ± 0,00 | 0,10 ± 0,00 |
| naringenin | n.d. | n.d. | 0,20 ± 0,02 |
| eriodictyol | n.d. | n.d. | 0,17 ± 0,01 |
| thymusin | n.d. | n.d. | 1,22 ± 0,09 |
| xanthomicrol | n.d. | n.d. | 0,53 ± 0,06 |
| 7-methylsudachitin | n.d. | n.d. | 0,53 ± 0,09 |
| ***Total flavonoids*** | ***0,06*** | ***0,23*** | ***2,95*** |
| pinoresinol | 0,05 ± 0,00 | 0,12 ± 0,00 | 0,10 ± 0,05 |
| acetoxipinoresinol | 2,47 ± 0,19 | 3,66 ± 0,31 | 3,24 ± 0,28 |
| ***Total lignans*** | ***2,52*** | ***3,78*** | ***3,34*** |
| **FAT SOLUBLE MICRONUTRIENTS (mg/25 mL/day)** | | | |
| α-tocopherol | 3,27 ± 0,01 | 3,40 ± 0,02 | 3,44 ± 0,01 |
| lutein | 0,05 ± 0,00 | 0,06 ± 0,00 | 0,07 ± 0,00 |
| β-cryptoxanthin | 0,02 ± 0,00 | 0,03 ± 0,00 | 0,02 ± 0,00 |
| β-carotene | 0,01 ± 0,00 | 0,02 ± 0,00 | 0,02 ± 0,00 |
| **FATTY ACIDS (relative area %)** | | | |
| Palmitic acid | 11,21 | 11,20 | 11,21 |
| Stearic acid | 1,92 | 1,92 | 1,92 |
| Araquidic acid | 0,36 | 0,36 | 0,36 |
| Behenic acid | 0,11 | 0,11 | 0,11 |
| ***Total saturated*** | ***13,75*** | ***13,74*** | ***13,75*** |
| Palmitoleic acid | 0,70 | 0,70 | 0,69 |
| Oleic acid | 76,74 | 76,83 | 76,75 |
| Gadoleic acid | 0,27 | 0,27 | 0,27 |
| ***Total monounsaturated*** | ***77,71*** | ***77,80*** | ***77,72*** |
| Linoleic acid | 7,43 | 7,36 | 7,43 |
| Timnodonic acid | 0,36 | 0,36 | 0,35 |
| Linolenic acid | 0,43 | 0,43 | 0,43 |
| ***Total polyunsaturated*** | ***8,22*** | ***8,15*** | ***8,22*** |

Values expressed as mean ± standard deviation (SD). 3,4-DHPEA-AC, 4-(acetoxyethyl)-1,2-dihydroxybenzene; 3,4-DHPEA-EDA, dialdehydic form of elenolic acid linked to hydroxytyrosol; 3,4-DHPEA-EA, oleuropein aglycone.

**Supplemental Table 2.** Subjects' characteristics at inclusion visit of dose-response study (n=12).

| Variable | Total participants (n=12) |
|---|---|
| Gender (male/female) | 6/6 |
| Age, years | 50 ± 13 |
| Body weight, kg | 74.35 ± 13.88 |
| BMI, kg/m$^2$ | 27.20 ± 2.77 |
| SBP, mm Hg | 128.75 ± 21.34 |
| DBP, mm Hg | 79.08 ± 15.91 |
| Glucose, mg/dL | 92.44 ± 11.33 |
| LDL-c, mg/dL | 137.87 ± 32.39 |
| HDL-c, mg/dL | 52.78 ±11.75 |
| TG, mg/dL | 101.00 ± 47.95 |

Values are expressed as mean ± standard deviation (SD).
Abbreviations: BMI, body mass index, SBP, systolic blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; HDL-c, HDL cholesterol; LDL-c, LDL cholesterol; TG, tryglicerides.

**Supplemental Table 3.** Postprandial time-course of cardiovascular risk biomarkers after different the 3 FVOOs interventions (n=12).

| Variable | Intervention | Baseline | 1 hour | 2 hours | 4 hours | 6 hours | P linear trend |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Glucose, mg/dL | L-FVOO | 94.92 ± 9.91 | 109.67 ± 23.50$^{a}$ | 86.08 ± 17.55$^{ab}$ | 83.08 ± 0.95$^{ab}$ | 83.67 ± 2.88$^{ab}$ | 0.001 |
| | M-FVOO | 93.00 ± 8.26 | 111.00 ± 15.62$^{a}$ | 91.92 ± 11.80$^{b}$ | 86.33 ± 4.76$^{ab}$ | 82.42 ± 1.98$^{abcd}$ | 0.000 |
| | H-FPOO | 92.83 ± 9.23 | 111.17 ± 19.48$^{a}$ | 83.75 ± 11.48$^{b3}$ | 84.92 ± 3.52$^{ab}$ | 84.83 ± 0.97$^{ab3}$ | 0.001 |
| Total cholesterol, mg/dL | L-FVOO | 204.17 ± 31.47 | 195.92 ± 26.01$^{a}$ | 205.42 ± 27.08$^{b}$ | 205.08 ± 26.65$^{b}$ | 207.67 ± 27.19$^{ab}$ | 0.001 |
| | M-FVOO | 206.50 ± 34.95 | 198.08 ± 24.03$^{a}$ | 207.17 ± 26.82$^{b}$ | 207.92 ± 23.35$^{b}$ | 204.92 ± 22.68$^{bd}$ | 0.420 |
| | H-FPOO | 210.00 ± 29.65 | 197.33 ± 25.44$^{a}$ | 204.42 ± 23.97$^{b}$ | 199.17 ± 25.33$^{abc3}$ | 200.67 ± 27.99$^{ab}$ | 0.000 |
| HDL-c, mg/dL | L-FVOO | 52.83 ± 11.63 | 51.00 ± 10.70$^{a}$ | 53.78 ± 12.94$^{ab}$ | 53.40 ± 10.55$^{b}$ | 52.78 ± 10.14$^{bd}$ | 0.056 |
| | M-FVOO | 53.28 ± 11.55 | 50.52 ± 9.47$^{a}$ | 53.43 ± 10.38$^{b}$ | 51.81 ± 9.35$^{bc}$ | 52.46 ± 9.79$^{bcd}$ | 0.860 |
| | H-FPOO | 53.03 ± 10.19 | 48.67 ± 6.58$^{a}$ | 52.96 ± 10.34$^{b}$ | 50.83 ± 9.30$^{abc}$ | 50.61 ± 9.21$^{abc}$ | 0.002 |
| LDL-c, mg/dL | L-FVOO | 129.17 ± 28.42 | 121.67 ± 24.63$^{a}$ | 125.82 ± 24.33$^{ab}$ | 126.15 ± 25.86$^{b}$ | 129.75 ± 25.90$^{bcd}$ | 0.222 |
| | M-FVOO | 132.63 ± 30.76 | 125.82 ± 23.82$^{a}$ | 128.77 ± 26.28$^{a}$ | 129.74 ± 22.66$^{b}$ | 127.73 ± 19.14 | 0.449 |
| | H-FPOO | 134.91 ± 28.46 | 125.83 ± 23.25$^{a}$ | 126.48 ± 24.86$^{a}$ | 123.34 ± 23.77$^{ab}$ | 126.71 ± 25.51$^{ad}$ | 0.000 |
| TG, mg/dL | L-FVOO | 110.83 ± 48.47 | 116.25 ± 45.86$^{a}$ | 129.08 ± 46.57$^{ab}$ | 127.67 ± 36.41$^{ab}$ | 125.67 ± 48.51$^{ab}$ | 0.000 |
| | M-FVOO | 103.00 ± 34.00 | 108.75 ± 31.96$^{a}$ | 124.83 ± 32.72$^{ab}$ | 131.83 ± 17.27$^{ab}$ | 123.67 ± 45.05$^{ab}$ | 0.000 |
| | H-FPOO | 110.33 ± 43.32 | 114.17 ± 44.13 | 124.92 ± 46.93$^{ab}$ | 125.00 ± 52.96$^{ab}$ | 116.75 ± 53.88$^{ad}$ | 0.035 |
| ox-LDL, U/L | L-FVOO | 41.67 ± 17.60 | 37.51 ± 16.45$^{a}$ | 43.02 ± 9.60$^{b}$ | 45.69 ± 9.96$^{bc}$ | 45.05 ± 16.78$^{ab}$ | 0.000 |
| | M-FVOO | 47.05 ± 18.99 | 39.87 ± 8.18 | 43.13 ± 10.10$^{b}$ | 44.03 ± 6.84$^{b}$ | 49.71 ± 11.26$^{bcd}$ | 0.117 |
| | H-FPOO | 39.58 ± 12.05 | 33.36 ± 9.88 | 44.90 ± 9.83$^{ab}$ | 41.53 ± 11.24$^{bc}$ | 43.57 ± 9.38$^{ab}$ | 0.000 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ratio oxLDL/LDL-c | L-FVOO | 0.33 ± 0.14 | 0.31 ± 0.12 [a] | 0.35 ± 0.90 | 0.36 ± 0.77 [bc] | 0.35 ± 0.12 [b] | 0.068 |
| | M-FVOO | 0.36 ± 0.15 | 0.32 ± 0.74 | 0.33 ± 0.82 [b] | 0.35 ± 0.85 [bc] | 0.39 ± 0.65 [bcd] | 0.156 |
| | H-FPOO | 0.31 ± 0.13 | 0.29 ± 0.14 | 0.36 ± 0.84 [ab] | 0.34 ± 0.86 [ab] | 0.36 ± 0.16 [ab] | 0.000 |
| GSH-Px, U/L | L-FVOO | 541.17 ± 92.57 | 537.58 ± 84.97 | 551.17 ± 78.58 [b] | 549.58 ± 64.90 | 568.25 ± 64.66 [bcd] | 0.113 |
| | M-FVOO | 563.83 ± 85.94 | 561.25 ± 48.81 | 565.17 ± 48.81 | 567.42 ± 58.97 [1] | 563.25 ± 68.97 | 0.938 |
| | H-FPOO | 559.75 ± 96.66 | 524.50 ± 98.02 [a] | 563.17 ± 60.35 [b] | 550.75 ± 58.64 [bc] | 559.75 ± 78.06 [b] | 0.360 |
| GSSG, µmol/L | L-FVOO | 0.61 ± 0.29 | 0.56 ± 0.18 | 0.59 ± 0.16 | 0.61 ± 0.15 [b] | 0.67 ± 0.15 [bcd] | 0.126 |
| | M-FVOO | 0.71 ± 0.29 | 0.65 ± 0.07 [1] | 0.67 ± 0.25 [a] | 0.86 ± 0.25 [b1] | 0.61 ± 0.18 [bcd] | 0.889 |
| | H-FPOO | 0.55 ± 0.15 | 0.61 ± 0.16 | 0.46 ± 0.11 [ab23] | 0.57 ± 0.09 [23] | 0.85 ± 0.66 [a] | 0.162 |
| GSH, µmol/L | L-FVOO | 1.71 ± 0.43 | 1.58 ± 0.26 | 1.64 ± 0.32 | 1.74 ± 0.47 | 2.33 ± 0.80 [abcd] | 0.001 |
| | M-FVOO | 1.83 ± 0.50 | 1.65 ± 0.18 | 1.62 ± 0.12 | 2.11 ± 0.12 [bc1] | 2.37 ± 0.77 [abc] | 0.000 |
| | H-FPOO | 1.60 ± 0.41 | 1.89 ± 0.89 | 1.59 ± 0.32 | 1.71 ± 0.19 [b] | 1.57 ± 0.16 [23] | 0.474 |
| Ratio glutathione reduced/oxidized | L-FVOO | 350.87 ± 205.45 | 390.84 ± 94.40 | 305.26 ± 130.00 [b] | 323.77 ± 138.16 [bc] | 385.77 ± 52.18 [a] | 0.976 |
| | M-FVOO | 280.17 ± 98.46 | 299.23 ± 31.94 [1] | 269.81 ± 34.60 [b] | 322.96 ± 20.23 [c] | 444.50 ± 145.97 [abcd] | 0.000 |
| | H-FPOO | 304.89 ± 91.92 | 382.66 ± 103.42 [2] | 356.49 ± 82.97 [a2] | 347.15 ± 71.82 [a] | 272.87 ± 122.06 [ab23] | 0.201 |
| TBARS, nmol/mL | L-FVOO | 1.16 ± 0.21 | 1.10 ± 0.16 | 1.17 ± 0.24 [b] | 1.18 ± 0.17 [b] | 1.11 ± 0.08 | 0.868 |
| | M-FVOO | 1.21 ± 0.19 | 0.47 ± 0.47 [a1] | 1.20 ± 0.19 [ab] | 1.16 ± 0.17 [ab] | 1.14 ± 0.21 [abc] | 0.000 |
| | H-FPOO | 1.22 ± 0.46 | 1.18 ± 0.22 [2] | 1.24 ± 0.33 | 1.21 ± 0.18 [b] | 1.10 ± 0.29 [bcd] | 0.212 |
| Endothelin-1, pg/mL | L-FVOO | 0.99 ± 0.47 | --- | 1.11 ± 0.42 [a] | 1.12 ± 0.38 [ac] | 1.30 ± 0.25 [ac] | 0.002 |
| | M-FVOO | 1.29 ± 0.26 [1] | --- | 1.05 ± 0.34 [a] | 1.07 ± 0.80 [a] | 1.36 ± 0.80 [cd] | 0.321 |
| | H-FPOO | 1.22 ± 0.54 | --- | 1.10 ± 0.30 | 1.13 ± 0.20 | 1.56 ± 0.26 [acd23] | 0.035 |
| hsCRP, mg/L | L-FVOO | 1.76 ± 1.90 | --- | 1.55 ± 1.81 [a] | 1.59 ± 1.91 [a] | 1.47 ± 1.82 [acd] | 0.000 |
| | M-FVOO | 1.08 ± 1.02 | --- | 1.00 ± 1.04 [a] | 1.06 ± 0.86 | 1.00 ± 0.85 [a] | 0.376 |
| | H-FPOO | 1.64 ± 1.39 | --- | 1.46 ± 1.43 [a] | 1.37 ± 1.43 [ac] | 1.44 ± 1.43 [ad] | 0.000 |
| PAI-1, ng/mL* | L-FVOO | 16.62 ± 1.95 | --- | 13.88 ± 1.23 [a] | 9.06 ± 1.24 [ac] | 8.46 ± 1.17 [acd] | 0.001 |
| | M-FVOO | 12.41 ± 2.16 | --- | 14.06 ± 1.91 [a] | 6.56 ± 3.16 [ac] | 7.80 ± 1.72 [ac] | 0.000 |
| | H-FPOO | 11.34 ± 1.89 | --- | 10.43 ± 1.91 [a2] | 5.02 ± 1.87 [ac2] | 7.40 ± 1.60 [acd] | 0.000 |
| NOx, µmol/L | L-FVOO | 23.00 ± 6.59 | --- | 19.23 ± 3.76 [a] | 18.00 ± 6.13 [a] | 18.43 ± 6.07 [a] | 0.000 |
| | M-FVOO | 19.50 ± 7.63 [1] | --- | 16.04 ± 4.46 [a1] | 15.51 ± 3.39 [a] | 18.41 ± 1.78 [c] | 0.504 |
| | H-FPOO | 21.83 ± 5.97 | --- | 22.97 ± 2.24 [23] | 20.00 ± 1.29 [c23] | 17.89 ± 1.28 [cd] | 0.048 |

Values are expressed as mean ± SD in normal variables and as geometric mean ± antilogSD in log-transformed variables with normal distribution*. The effects inter- and intra-treatments are analyzed adjusting the variables by gender and basal value. A general lineal model for repeated measurements is used to assess the effect intra- and inter-interventions. The level of statistical significance was set at $p<0.05$.

[a] $p<0.05$ versus baseline; [b] $p<0.05$ versus 1 hour; [c] $p<0.05$ versus 2 hours; [d] $p<0.05$ versus 4 hours; [1] $p<0.05$ between L-FVOO-M-FVOO treatments at the same time point; [2] $p<0.05$ between L-FVOO-H-FVOO treatments at the same time point; [3] $p<0.05$ between M-FVOO-H-FVOO treatments at the same time point.

Abbreviations: HDL-c, HDL cholesterol; LDL-c, LDL cholesterol; TG, triglycerides; ox-LDL, oxidized LDL; GSH-Px, glutathione peroxidase; GSSG, oxidized glutathione; GSH, reduced glutathione; TBARS, Thiobarbituric acid reactive substances; hsCRP, high sensitive C reactive protein; PAI-1, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1; NOx, Nitric oxide.

**Supplemental Table 4.** Characteristics of the study participants at baseline.

| Variable | Sequence 1 (n=11) | Sequence 2 (n=11) | Sequence 3 (n=11) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gender (male/female) | 5/6 | 7/4 | 7/4 |
| Age, years | 54.91 ± 12.57 | 55.27 ± 11.88 | 55.45 ± 7.84 |
| Body weight, kg | 74.75 ± 16.80 | 74.60 ± 18.49 | 84.45 ± 17.74 |
| BMI, kg/m$^2$ | 25.63 ± 3.68 | 26.31 ±5.25 | 27.85 ± 4.71 |
| SBP, mm Hg | 125.09 ± 18.70 | 128.27 ± 16.69 | 130.45 ± 17.93 |
| DBP, mm Hg | 68.09 ± 13.53 | 72.27 ± 9.31 | 71.91 ± 13.43 |
| Glucose, mg/dL | 88.55 ± 11.63 | 93.00 ± 13.33 | 90.91 ± 10.53 |
| Total cholesterol, mg/dL | 228.36 ± 42.70 | 231.91 ± 32.70 | 218.82 ± 31.21 |
| LDL-c, mg/dL | 150.38 ± 32.33 | 152.08 ± 28.46 | 142.26 ± 25.72 |
| HDL-c, mg/dL | 52.78 ±11.75 | 52.96 ±12.82 | 53.39 ± 9.55 |
| TG, mg/dL | 94.00 (75.00; 149.00) | 119.00 (95.00; 168.00) | 117.00 (81.00; 126.00) |

Values expressed as mean ± standard deviation (SD) or median (25$^{th}$ to 75$^{th}$ percentile). Sequence 1= FVOO, FVOOT and VOO; Sequence 2= FVOOT, VOO and FVOO; Sequence 3= VOO, FVOO and FVOOT.

No significant differences between groups were observed. To compare means or medians among groups, ANOVA or Kruskal-Wallis test were performed, respectively; whereas $\chi 2$ and exact F-test, as appropriate, were computed to compare proportions.

Abbreviations: BMI, body mass index, SBP, systolic blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; HDL-c, HDL cholesterol; LDL-c, LDL cholesterol; TG, tryglicerides.

**SUPPLEMENTAL FIGURE LEGENDS**

**Supplemental Figure 1.** Experimental protocol for the dose-response study.

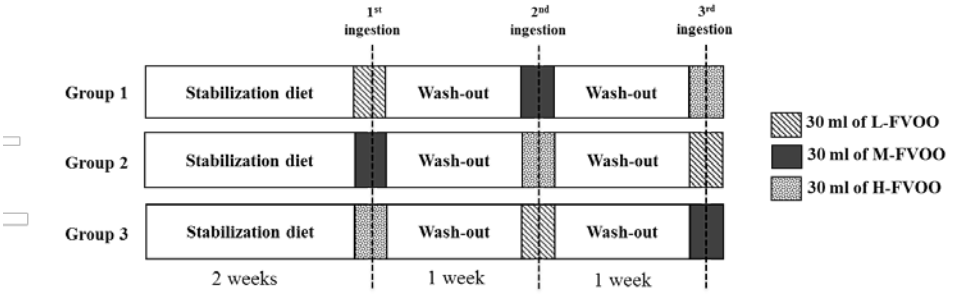
L-FVOO, low phenolic compounds content functional virgin olive oil (250 mg totals phenols/kg of oil); M-FVOO, medium phenolic compounds content functional virgin olive oil (500 mg totals phenols/kg of oil); H-FVOO, high phenolic compounds content functional virgin olive oil (750 mg totals phenols/kg of oil).

**Supplemental Figure 2.** Experimental protocol for the sustained study.

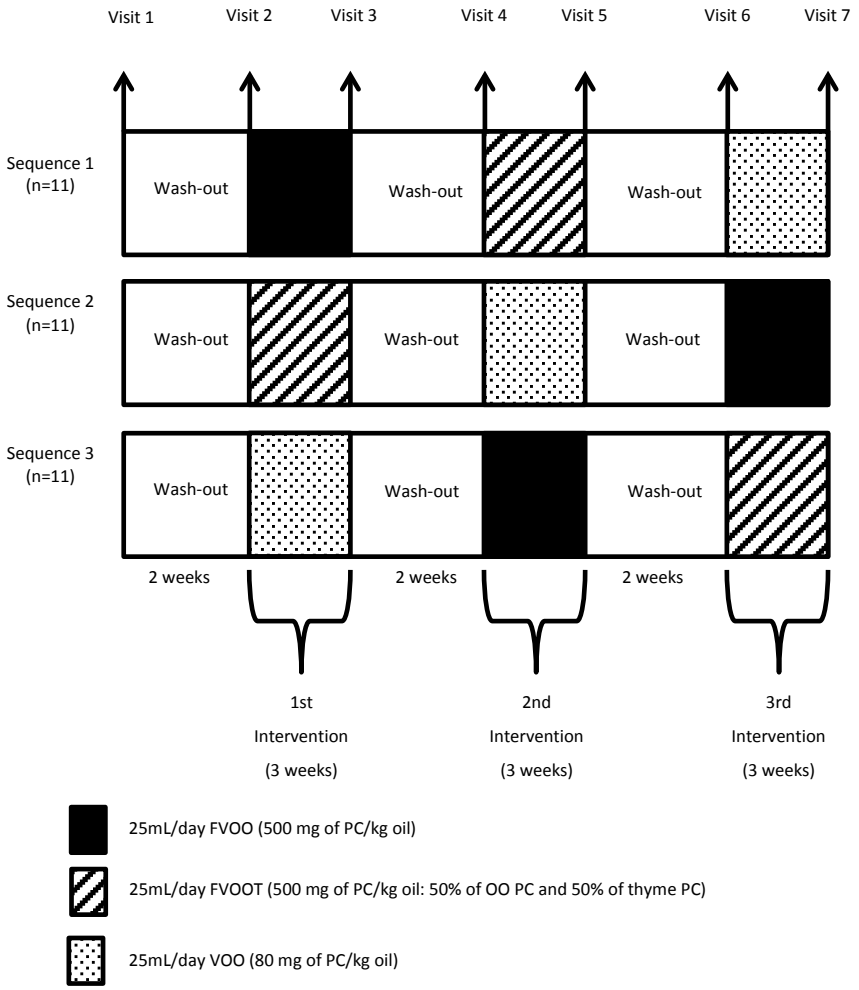
VOO: Virgin Olive Oil; FVOO: Functional Virgin Olive Oil enriched with its own PC; FVOOT: Functional Virgin Olive Oil enriched with its own PC plus complementary phenols from thyme. Sequence 1: FVOO, FVOOT and VOO; Sequence 2: FVOOT, VOO and FVOO; Sequence 3: VOO, FVOO and FVOOT.

**Supplemental Figure 3.** Participants Flow-chart based on post-interventions of IRH variable**.** Sequence 1: FVOO, FVOOT and VOO; Sequence 2: FVOOT, VOO and FVOO; Sequence 3: VOO, FVOO and FVOOT.

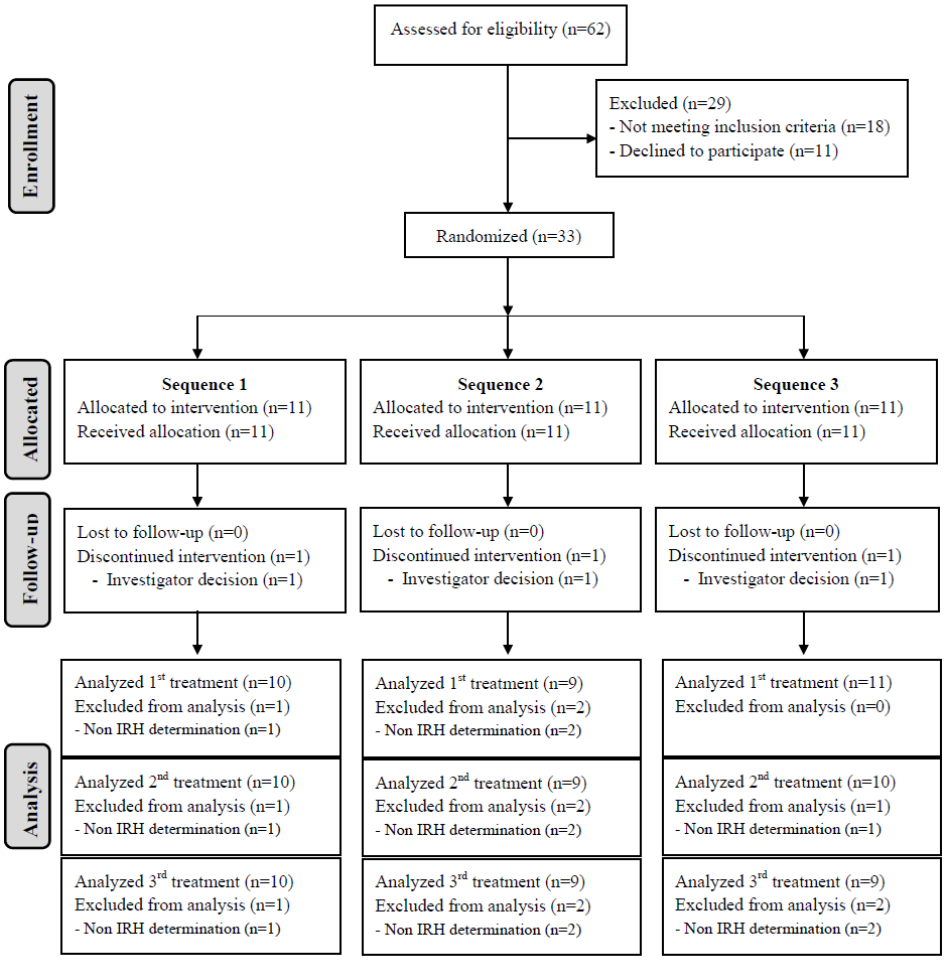
**Supplemental Figure 1.**




**Supplemental Figure 2.**



**Supplemental Figure 3.**



# Annex III: Publication nº 6

## HDL-Related Mechanisms of Olive Oil Protection in Cardiovascular Disease

José M. Lou-Bonafonte, Montse Fitó, María-Isabel Covas, Marta Farràs and Jesús Osada

***Current Vascular Pharmacology,* 2012*, 10,* 392-409**

392 *Current Vascular Pharmacology*, 2012, *10*, 392-409

# HDL-Related Mechanisms of Olive Oil Protection in Cardiovascular Disease

José M. Lou-Bonafonte[1,4], Montse Fitó[2,4], María-Isabel Covas[2,4], Marta Farràs[2] and Jesús Osada[3,4,*]

[1]*Departamento de Farmacología y Fisiología, Facultad de Ciencias de la Salud y del Deporte, Universidad de Zaragoza, Zaragoza, Spain;* [2]*Cardiovascular Risk and Nutrition Research Group (ULEC-CARIN), Research in Inflammatory and Cardiovascular Disorders (RICAD), Research Institute Hospital del mar (IMIM), Barcelona Biomedical Research Park (PRBB), Barcelona, Spain;* [3]*Departamento de Bioquímica y Biología Molecular y Celular, Facultad de Veterinaria, Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria de Aragón- Universidad de Zaragoza, Zaragoza, Spain;* [4]*CIBER de Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición, Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain*

**Abstract:** The low incidence of cardiovascular disease in countries bordering the Mediterranean basin, where olive oil is the main source of dietary fat, and the negative association between this disease with high density lipoproteins has stimulated interest. This review summarizes the current knowledge gathered from human and animal studies regarding olive oil and high density lipoproteins. Cumulative evidence suggests that high density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol, and its main apolipoprotein A1, may be increased by consuming olive oil when compared with carbohydrate and low fat diets in humans. Conflicting results have been found in many studies when olive oil diets were compared with other sources of fat. The role of virgin olive oil minor components on its protective effect has been demonstrated by a growing number of studies although its exact mechanism remains to be elucidated. Dietary amount of olive oil, use of virgin olive oil, cholesterol intake, and physiopathological states such as genetic background, sex, age, obesity or fatty liver are variables that may offset those effects. Further studies in this field in humans and in animal models are warranted due to the complexity of HDL particles.

**Keywords:** Apolipoprotein, high density lipoprotein, olive oil, cardiovascular risk.

## INTRODUCTION

The Mediterranean diet is a nutritional pattern traditionally followed by the people of the Mediterranean basin. There are at least 16 countries bordering the Mediterranean Sea and food habits may vary among these countries according to culture, ethnic background, and religion. The traditional Mediterranean diet has been associated with a lower incidence of coronary heart disease (CHD) [1], it used to be the alimentary pattern of countries such as Spain, Italy, and Greece, and the region of southern France, during the decade of the sixties. The Mediterranean diet is largely vegetarian in nature and includes the consumption of large quantities of olive oil (OO) as the main source of calories [2].

## VIRGIN OLIVE OIL

Virgin OO is the juice from the fruit of *Olea europea* obtained by physical procedures and does not require any chemical extraction process compared to other seed oils. When the juice has certain organoleptic characteristics reaching a score > 6.5, verified by professional tasters, its acidity is <0.8 and peroxide content lower than 20 meq $O_2$/kg, it is denominated extra virgin OO. The constituents of virgin OO can be divided into 2 fractions, saponifiable and unsaponifiable [3-6]. The saponifiable fraction generally ranges from 98.5% to 99.5% of oil and is formed by triglycerides esterifying namely oleic acid, moderate quantities of palmitic and linoleic acids, and a low percentage of stearic and linolenic acids [3-6]. As shown in (Table **1**), the unsaponifiable fraction, also known as minor components of OO, contains a great variety of compounds that display a wide range of functions and maintain the stability of the oil and its organoleptic characteristics [7]. These minor components are lost to a great extent during the refining processes [8, 9] and thus are not present in olive oils unless enriched with virgin OO [6, 10]. As shown in (Table **1**), the terpenes represent one of the most abundant fractions and among these there are 2 alcohols, uvaol, and erythrodiol, and their corresponding acids, oleanolic and maslinic [10]. Phytosterols are also present as β-sytosterol, $\Delta^5$-avenasterol, and campesterol [11]. The main constituent of the hydrocarbons is squalene followed by the carotenes (lutein and β-carotene) in smaller amounts [9]. The phenolic compounds, representing the polar fraction, influence the stability and flavor of virgin OO [12, 13]. Among them, four main groups can be distinguished: a) simple phenols, either alcohols (tyrosol and hydroxytyrosol) or acids (p-cumaric, vanillic, caffeic, synaptic, protocatechuic, gallic, syringic); b) polyphenols (flavonoids: luteolin and apigenin); c) secoiridoids (ester derivatives of elenolic acid—glycosylated oleuropein or non-glycosylated—with hydroxytyrosol and tyrosol); and d) lignans: (+)-pinoresinol and (+)-1-acetoxypinoresinol [14]. Hydroxytyrosol is the most abundant phenolic compound. Part of the unsaponifiable fraction, are α-, β- and γ-tocopherols present in different quantities depending on the variety of olive grove [3, 15],

*Address correspondence to this author at the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Veterinary School, University of Zaragoza, Miguel Servet 177, E-50013 Zaragoza, Spain; Tel: +34-976-761-644; Fax: +34-976-761-612; E-mail: Josada@unizar.es

1875-6212/12 $58.00+.00 

Further details on minor components can be found in the literature [16, 17].

**Table 1. Composition of Virgin Olive Oils**

| Component | Content (g%) |
|---|---|
| **Fatty acids of triglycerides** | |
| Myristic (14:0) | 0.0-0.05 |
| Palmitic (16:0) | 7.5-20 |
| Palmitoleic (16:1n7) | 0.3-3.5 |
| Margaric (17:0) | 0-0.3 |
| Heptadecenoic (17:1) | 0.0-0.3 |
| Stearic (18:0) | 0.5-5.0 |
| Oleic (18:1n9) | 55-83 |
| Linoleic (18:2n6) | 3.5-21 |
| α-linolenic (18:3n3) | 0.0-0.9 |
| Arachidic (20:0) | 0.0-0.6 |
| Eicosenoic (20:1n9) | 0.0-0.4 |
| Behenic (22:0) | 0.0-0.2 |
| Lignoceric (24:0) | 0.0-0.2 |
| **Minor components** | |
| Terpene compounds | 0.1-0.3 |
| Phystosterols | 0.1-0.2 |
| Hydrocarbons | |
| Squalene | 0.1-0.8 |
| Carotenes | 0.05-0.1 |
| Phenolic compounds | 0.05-0.1 |

Adapted from [3-6, 9].

## HDL AND CARDIOVASCULAR RISK IN HUMANS

Several epidemiological studies have shown an inverse relationship between high density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol (C) concentrations and the risk of CHD [18, 19]. In the Framingham Heart Study, 43% to 44% of coronary events occurred in persons with HDL cholesterol (HDL-C) levels lower than 40 mg/dL (22% of the total study population). Those with 35 mg/dL had an 8-fold higher incidence of coronary disease compared with those having HDL-C levels of higher than 65 mg/dL [20, 21]. It was therefore proposed that an increase of 1 mg/dL of HDL-C levels was associated with a 2 and 3 % decrease of the risk for coronary artery disease in men and women, respectively [22]. In other studies, an even more pronounced decrease in the risk of coronary death (6%) was noted for a similar increase in HDL [23]. Remarkably, low HDL-C has been found as a predictor of cardiovascular disease in countries of low CHD incidence [24] and together with visceral obesity, insulin resistance, hypertension, hypertriglyceridemia are the cluster of disorders defining the metabolic syndrome [25]. Likewise, clinical trials or large-scale prospective studies have demonstrated that high HDL-C levels may prevent cardiovascular events [26, 27]. Furthermore, the use of image techniques in epidemiological studies has shown that the atherosclerotic plaque progression in individuals with carotid estenosis was smaller in those that presented high levels of HDL-C [28]. Current knowledge is still, however, insufficient to recommend desirable levels [29, 30].

## HDL CHARACTERISTICS

HDL, the smallest and most dense of all plasma lipoproteins, are a heterogeneous class of lipoproteins with subtypes identified on the basis of their density, electrophoretic mobility, size, lipid and apolipoprotein (APO) composition [31-33]. APOA1 and APOA2 are the major structural apolipoproteins of HDL. The former represents about 70% of the protein content, and is present on the majority of HDL particles, its plasma concentrations closely correlate with that of HDL-C. The latter, APOA2, is the second most abundant APO of HDL with 20% of the protein composition [34]. Recent proteomic analyses have shown that HDL also transport proteins involved in regulating the complement system and protecting tissue from proteolysis. In addition, other HDL binding proteins have anti-inflammatory properties. As a consequence, the HDL contribution to its antiatherogenic function has been amplified [35]. Furthermore, recent findings from genome-wide association studies, which have identified new genes influencing HDL-C levels, have expanded the complexity of HDL regulation [36].

HDL heterogeneity may affect its relationship with atherosclerosis [32, 33] since not all HDL particles share the same biological properties depending on the apolipoproteins and enzymes associated with them. For example, HDL enriched with APOA1, APOA4, or APOM are considered antiatherogenic [37-39], whereas HDL- APOA2 and HDL-APOJ are associated with pro-atherogenic effects [39, 40]. Thus, the HDL-C concentration *per se* may not adequately reflect the consequences of alterations in protein composition Fig. (**1**). In addition, the functionality of HDL particles may be altered by physicochemical modifications such as 1) non-enzymatic action due to the presence of free ion metals in the atherosclerotic plaques; 2) enzymatic action, such as that caused by myeloperoxidase and fosfolipase A2 activities; 3) incorporation into the HDL structure of acute phase reactants, such as the serum A amyloid or ceruloplasmin; and 4) metabolic modifications, such as those induced by hiperglycaemia, homocysteinylation, tyrosylation, and desialization. These modifications can affect the lipid and/or protein components of the lipoproteins, and alter their cardio-protective properties [41-44]. The importance of HDL as a protective factor for coronary disease is well-known, nevertheless the functionality of the HDL particle deserves to be investigated since it can become pro-inflammatory [33].

## FUNCTIONALITY OF THE HDL PARTICLE

The functionality of the HDL particle is not predicted by plasma levels of HDL-C. Whilst the best known biological function of HDL particles is reverse transport other beneficial

properties have also been described (antioxidant, antiinflamatory, antithrombotic/profibrinolytic, Table **2**).

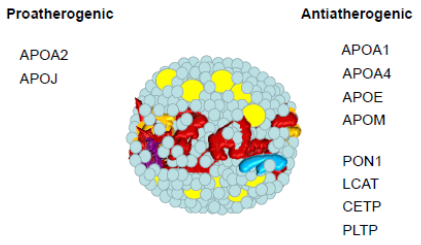



**Fig. (1).** Complexity of HDL with major apolipoproteins and enzymes reflected.

The anti-atherogenic properties of HDL have been mainly ascribed to the process of reverse transport, or flow of C taken from peripheral tissues by the circulating HDL to the liver, which also plays a key role in the regulation of the corporal C homeostasis. In the arterial wall, the removal C from macrophages by HDL may prevent its accumulation and transformation into foam cell, and thereby atherosclerosis [30, 45]. The first stage of the reverse transport is the C efflux from the cells to the fraction pre-β1 of the HDL, initiated by ABCA1-mediated C transport to lipid-poor APOA1. ABCG1 and ABCG4 may also participate. The free C caught by the pre-β-HDL particle is esterified with fatty acids by the lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase (LCAT), and the C ester is then internalized into the core of the particle, forming the mature HDL (α-migrating-HDL). These mature particles have at least three metabolic fates: firstly, the action of enzyme cholesterol ester transfer protein (CETP), which transfers the esterified C from HDL to very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) and low density lipoprotein (LDL), and facilitates the exchange of triglyceride and lipoperoxides from VLDL to HDL; secondly, the action of phospholipid transfer protein (PLTP) which remodels HDL into large and small particles by particle fusion and the dissociation of lipid-poor APOA1. HDL of greater size may incorporate APOE, thereby facilitating the reverse transport of C through binding to the HDL receptor [46]; and finally, direct transfer of cholesteryl esters mainly to the liver or to the steroidogenic tissues through the uptake by scavenger receptor B1 (CLA-1/SRB1), a step that is facilitated by the prior action of hepatic lipase. These two latter possibilities lead to the release of small HDL particles and APOA1, which then can newly acquire C in the peripheral tissues [34, 47]. Thus, cholesteryl esters carried by HDL may reach hepatocytes through a direct pathway involving SRB1 or an indirect way by the transference to VLDL and LDL (low density lipoprotein) exerted through CETP. The subsequent uptake of apolipoprotein B rich in cholesteryl esters, by hepatic LDL receptors may be responsible for up to 50% of reverse C transport [48]. The relevance of either pathway changes in different animal species depending on the CETP presence and activity [34, 47, 49].

The HDL particle has beneficial effects by prevention of LDL oxidation. This action involves a synergic inactivation of oxidized lipids present in LDL through one or more of their components: 1) proteins, such as APOA1, may reduce phospholipid hydro-peroxides by redox-active methionine residues with the formation of phospholipid hydroxides and methionine sulphoxides; other proteins partially associated with HDL (such as transferrin and ceruloplamin) are metal chelants; 2) enzymes-paraoxonase (PON1), platelet activating factor acetylhydrolase (PAF-AH), LCAT, and glutathion peroxidase (GSH-Px)- which hydrolyze short-chain oxidized phospholipids; 3) lipids, such as phospholipids, which could act as acceptors of the lipid oxidation products, stabilize the PON activity, and be essential for PON1 binding at lipoprotein surface; and 4) the high content of antioxidants (such as fat-soluble vitamins and phenolic compounds) present in the HDL also act as a depot system [47, 50, 51].

Other aspects of HDL include: 1) anti-inflammatory properties (diminishing the cellular and humoral mediators of the arterial inflammation) which are attributed to their sphingosine-1-phosphate content [52, 53]; 2) antithrombotic/profibrinolytic effects (reducing platelet aggregation and coagulation); 3) vasorelaxation effects (increasing the production of prostacyclin and nitric oxide); 4) proliferation and migration of the endothelial cells; and 5) apoptosis inhibition of the endothelial cells [30, 45, 48, 54].

**Table 2. HDL Properties**

| Properties | Responsible Components or Action Mechanisms | References |
|---|---|---|
| Antiatherogenic | APOA1, LCAT, CETP, PLTP, APOE | [34, 46, 47, 49] |
| Antioxidant | APOA1, PON1, PAF-AH, LCAT, GSH-Px, Phospholipids, Fat Soluble Vitamins, Phenolic Compounds | [47, 50, 51] |
| Anti-inflammatory | Sphingosine-1-phosphate | [52, 53] |
| Antithrombotic/profibrinolitic | Reducing Platelet Aggregation and Coagulation | [30, 45, 48, 54] |
| Vasorelaxation | Increasing the Production of Prostacyclin and Nitric Oxide | [30, 45, 48, 54] |
| Proliferation and migration of the endothelial cells | | [30, 45, 48, 54] |
| Inhibit the apoptosis of the endothelial cells | | [30, 45, 48, 54] |

The present review addresses the current available information regarding the effect of OO on HDL in humans and in different animal models.

## EFFECT OF OLIVE OIL CONSUMPTION ON HDL PARTICLES IN HUMANS

Many studies have been carried out in order to analyze the cardiovascular protective effect of OO in humans. In the present work, all those addressing HDL have been compiled and analyzed to gain more insight regarding their different outcomes. Some important aspects with reference to experiment design have been considered such as ethnicity, sex, genetic make-out, variety of OO, pathological state, etc.

### Epidemiological Studies

Cross-sectional studies have shown that greater adherence to the Mediterranean diet was found to be associated with elevated levels of HDL-C in plasma [55-58]. Even in high cardiovascular risk participants an inverse association between quartiles of adherence to the Mediterranean diet and the prevalence of metabolic syndrome (MS) was observed and persisted after adjusting for age, sex, total energy intake, smoking status and, physical activity. Participants with the highest adherence had fewer possibilities of having low HDL-C than those in the lowest quartile [59]. In children, consuming diets with less SFA was also associated with better LDL-C/HDL-C and APOB/APOA1 ratios [60]. These epidemiological studies of Mediterranean diets do not provide direct evidence of olive oil influence and should be evaluated with caution considering that adherence indices included consumption of fish, fruit, grains, legumes, nuts, vegetables, and wine in addition to olive oil.

### Outcome Depends on the Diet Used for Comparison. Clinical Trials

The information obtained through randomized clinical trials regarding the effects of olive oil intervention on lipid profile and HDL functionality, is summarized in (Tables **3** and **4**).

Both a high-fat diet (40% of energy), rich in OO and low in SFA, and a low-fat carbohydrate-rich diet, had similar C-lowering effects. However, in contrast to the carbohydrate-rich diet the OO diet did not lower HDL-C [61]. These results have been confirmed by other authors, where HDL-C, $HDL_2$, and APOA1 were found to be significantly increased in the olive-oil-enriched group compared to the high-carbohydrate one [62]. In addition, higher serum HDL-C and lower ratio of total to HDL C occurred after a OO diet compared with a high-carbohydrate or with low-fat diet in healthy free-living individuals following crossover interventions [63]. When Mesink *et al.* compared the influence of a high-fat, OO-rich diet or high carbohydrate-content diets after consuming a high-SFA diet, $HDL_2$ decreased in both groups but $HDL_3$ C was not modified, and APOA1 levels rose by 26 mg/L in the OO diet [64]. Likewise, a significant increase in APOA1, in this case accompanied by HDL-C, was observed in volunteers consuming 25 g/day of extra virgin OO for 3 weeks when compared with the same subjects consuming butter [65]. No differences in HDL-C levels were observed when comparing OO and different sources of SFA (butter, beef tallow and cocoa butter, fats with a high stearic acid content) [66, 67] or margarine [68]. Similar results were obtained for APOA1 levels in these types of diets [69]. Lichtenstein *et al.* corroborated these results for APOA1 and HDL-C by changing subjects from the saturated baseline to the OO-enriched diet [70, 71]. When subjects consuming palmolein were switched to OO, a reduction in HDL-C was observed [72]. The same effect was described after replacing the usual fats of Australian diets by OO [73].

Compared to low fat content diets (as those proposed by the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP)) a high fat diet containing OO did not lower neither HDL-C nor APOA1 levels [74, 75] whereas an increase was observed in both when virgin OO was used [76, 77]. This increase was observed after 3 months of intervention [78, 79] but it appeared to be diluted after one year of intervention when similar results were observed between virgin OO and low-fat diet groups [80]. In agreement with this observation, the decrease in HDL-C levels after low fat diets was recovered by OO supplements (10% energy as fat) [81] or virgin OO (30 ml/day) [82].

Controversial results have been obtained from the comparison with PUFA-contained oils. When 40 g of oil were given as sunflower or OO, the latter induced an increase in HDL-C and APOA1 in both sexes [83]. With 36% of calories as fat, significantly higher HDL-C and APOA1 levels were reported in women when they received an OO-rich diet compared with a sunflower-rich one [84]. In contrast, Casasnovas *et al.*, comparing these two oils, observed a 9.9% decrease in HDL-C although the total-C/HDL-C ratio increased 3.1% in young males consuming OO [85]. A similar finding was observed by Santi *et al.* in elderly people [86]. When comparing olive, rapeseed, and sunflower oils added as 50 g to a constant diet, no significant changes were found in total HDL-C, but $HDL_{2a}$ C was higher after OO and rapeseed oil compared to sunflower oil. The authors attributed these differences to the squalene and phytosterol contents of the oils [87]. A lesser supply of extra-virgin OO (20 g/day) in addition to the usual diet induced a decrease in the LDL-C/HDL-C ratio [88]. No differences were observed in neither HDL-C, nor APOA1 when extra-virgin OO, fish oil, fish oil esters of plant sterols, or sunflower oil esters of plant sterols were administered [89]. Likewise, APOA1 and HDL-C did not experience any change when comparing a mixture of soybean and olive oils *vs.* soybean-oil based emulsions in intravenous administration [90]. This evidence supports the fact that OO consumption maintains HDL-C levels when compared to SFA, and increases them in comparison to low-fat and high-carbohydrate diets [91, 92].

### Gender and Ethnic Differences

#### *Gender Differences*

In healthy middle-aged men and women, the replacement of animal fats for OO had no effect on HDL-C in men, but induced an increase in women [93]. A different response between genders was also observed by Mensink *et al.*, the changes in HDL-C were larger in men than in women when comparing carbohydrate- and OO- rich diets [61]. In a similar manner, when women and men consuming a diet rich in SFA were placed on diets containing olive and sunflower

**Table 3. Randomized Trials Studying the Effects of the Olive Oil on Lipid Profile in Healthy Humans**

| Duration of Intervention (days) | Intervention | Washout or Stabilization Period | Design of Study | Type of Olive Oil | Participants (n) | Dose | Effect | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | OO *vs.* rapeseed or sunflower oils | Washout periods of 5-12 weeks | Randomized, double-blinded and crossover study. | OO | 18 male (age range 20 to 28 y) | 50 g | $HDL_2$ was higher after OO and rapeseed oil compared with rapeseed oil | [87] |
| 21 | Refined OO *vs.* common OO *vs.* VOO | 2 weeks washout periods in which refined OO was used for raw and cooking purposes | Placebo-controlled, cross-over, double-blind, Randomized trial | Refined OO *vs.* common OO *vs.* VOO | 30 men from a religious center. 57 y | Raw daily dose of 25 ml of OO distributed over three meals | An increase was observed in HDL cholesterol levels after virgin olive oil administration | [130] |
| 21 | OO with low PC *vs.* OO with medium PC *vs.* OO with high PC | 2 weeks washout periods | Placebo-controlled, Randomized, crossover, double-blind trial | OO with low, medium or high PC compounds | 200 men. 20 to 60 y | 25 ml/d (22 g) | A linear increase of HDL was observed for three OO. TC/HDL-C ratio decreased linearly with the phenolic content of the OO | [132] |
| 21 | EVOO-enriched diet *vs.* VAO-enriched diet | Butter (25g/d) during 2 weeks (stabilization period) | Randomized and parallel. Two groups (30 subjects in each group) | EVOO | 60 men aged (20–43 y) | 25 g/d | OO diet and VAO diet increased APOA1 and HDL-C. LDL-C and APOB decreased in EVOO group as compared with the stabilization period. | [65] |
| 21 | OO-rich *vs.* butter-rich diet *vs.* beef tallow-rich diet *vs.* cocoa butter-rich diet (liquid formula diets) | Each dietary period was separated by 1 week of ad libitum feeding | Randomized and crossover. | OO | 10 men 51-72 y | | No differences in HDL-C | [66] |
| 24 | AAD *vs.* NCEP step II *vs.* high MUFA *vs.* high-MUFA (OO) diet *vs.* high-MUFA (peanut oil) *vs.* high-MUFA (peanuts and peanut butter) | No washout (only a short break lasting 4-11 days) | Randomized, double-blind, 5-period crossover study design | OO | 22 men and women (range 21 to 54 y) | 17-21% of energy of the OO and PO diets | Although not significant, there was a trend for HDL cholesterol to be higher in subjects consuming the high-MUFA diets than the Step II diet. | [74] |
| 26 | OO *vs.* soybean oil *vs.* dairy and cocoa butters | 4 weeks of washout between each experimental period | Randomized, crossover, double-blind trial | EVOO | 33 men with a mean age of 26 y | 81% of fat | HDL-C and APOA1 levels were unaffected by the experimental diets. The OO and SO diets were hypocholesterolemic compared with the CB diet | [69] |
| 28 | OO-rich diet *vs.* NCEP I diet | 25 days of stabilization period with NCEP I diet | Randomized and crossover design | VOO | 21 men. 21 ± 0.4 y | Oil was used for cooking, salad dressing and spread | OO-rich diet and sunflower-oil rich diet increased HDL-C and APOA1 compared with NCEP I diet. | [76] |

**(Table 3) contd….**

| Duration of Intervention (days) | Intervention | Washout or Stabilization Period | Design of Study | Type of Olive Oil | Participants (n) | Dose | Effect | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | OO-rich diet *vs.* palmolein oil-rich diet | Not reported | Randomized, two-period, crossover | EVOO | 21 men and women (range 19 to 44 y) | The amount given was individualized as ≥ 50% of their usual dietary fat intake | Both test oils decreased TC and HDL-C compared with the baseline. | [73] |
| 32 | Canola oil-rich NCEP diet *vs.* corn oil-rich NCEP diet *vs.* OO-rich NCEP diet | 1 to 2 weeks between phases | Randomized, double-blinded | OO | 15 subjects (8 women and 7 men) with a mean age of 61 y (range, 44 to 78 y) | 2/3 of the fat was provided by the test oil | No change in HDL-C in OO group. LDL APOB/APOA1 was reduced by vegetable oil enriched diets. | [70] |
| 36 | High fat diet (rich in OO) *vs.* low fat diet (rich in CH and fiber) | All subjects first received for 17 days a control diet (high in saturated fat) | Randomized and parallel. Two groups (in each group 12 women and 12 men) | OO | 48 men and women. 27 y | The proportion of energy diet from MUFA was 24% in OO-rich diet. | $HDL_2$ and LDL-C fell the same on both diets. $HDL_2$ increased on the OO diet. APOA1 and APOA1/APOB ratio rose in the OO diet. | [94] |
| 42 | Rapeseed oil on bread *vs.* OO on bread *vs.* butter and margarine on bread | No washout | Randomized, control and parallel. | OO | 57 middle-aged men and women | 17 g/d (mean) in rapeseed oil and 19 g/d (mean) in OO group | HDL-C remained unchanged in OO group. OO substitution decreased the LDL-C level. | [68] |
| 56 | OO-rich hypocaloric diet *vs.* high-hypocaloric CH diet | 3 months before starting the study body weight variation was assessed. Weight changes were required to be <1%. | Randomized and parallel | EVOO | 20 Caucasian women mildly obese. 30 y | 3 tablespoons/d | HDL-C increased significantly in the Hi-MUFA group, whereas a decreased level was observed in the Hi-Carbo group. | [62] |
| 84 | TMD+VOO *vs.* TMD+WOO *vs.* habitual diet | No washout | Randomized, parallel double-blind, and controlled | VOO, WOO | 90 men and women. 20 to 50 years old | 15 L (for all family) during the intervention (for cooking and dressing purposes) | HDL-C decreased after TMD *vs.* control. In the analysis of 3 groups, HDL-C, TC, LDL-C decreased after TMD+VOO | [145] |

Only those employing healthy subjects and lasting 3 weeks have been considered. AAD: American average diet; APO: apolipoprotein; C: cholesterol; CH: carbohydrate; CB: cocoa butter; d: day; EVOO: extra virgin olive oil; LDL-C: low density lipoprotein cholesterol; MUFA: monounsaturated fatty acid; NCEP: national cholesterol education; OO: olive oil; PC: phenolic compounds; SO: soybean oil; TC: total cholesterol; TMD: traditional Mediterranean diet; VAO: virgin argan oil; VLDL-C: very low density lipoprotein cholesterol; VOO: virgin olive oil; WOO: washed olive oil; y: year.

**Table 4. Randomized Trials in Healthy Humans Analyzing the Effects of the Olive Oil on HDL Characteristics**

| Intervention | Duration of Intervention (Days) | Washout or Stabilization Period | Design of Study | Type of Olive Oil | Participants (n) | Dose | Effect | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All diets were isocaloric (54%: carbohydrate, 16%: protein, 30%: fat). 10% of the total energy was supplied by food structural fats, 4.4% by sunflower margarine, and 15.6% by one of the following fats: OO, soybean oil, corn oil or milk. | 35 | Same diet for several years before the start of the study (stabilization period) | Randomized, crossover trial with four interventions | OO | 12 nuns living in a convent, without any metabolic disturbances. 26-49 y | 35 g/day | Milk fat diet was the intervention with the highest increment on TC and HDL-C ($HDL_3$). The lowest triacylglycerol and phospholipid concentrations were obtained after corn oil. HDL from the OO intervention were the most fluid particles | [147] |

**(Table 4) contd….**

| Intervention | Duration of Intervention (Days) | Washout or Stabilization Period | Design of Study | Type of Olive Oil | Participants (n) | Dose | Effect | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All diets were isocaloric (54%: carbohydrate, 16%: protein, 30%: fat). 10% of the total energy was supplied by food structural fats, 4.4% by sunflower margarine, and 15.6% by one of the following fats: OO, sunflower oil (PUFA n6), rapeseed oil (PUFA n3) or milk. | 21 | Same diet for several years before the start of the study (stabilization period) | Randomized, crossover trial with four interventions | OO | 12 nuns living in a convent, without any metabolic disturbances. 39 ± 1 y | | $HDL_3$ after the MUFA intervention reduced the content of intracellular cholesterol and enhanced $I^{125}$-LDL degradation. Also induced the greater [$H^3$] free cholesterol efflux due to its higher fluidity, cholesteryl ester content, linoleic/linolenic acid ratio in phospholipids, and smaller size. | [148] |
| Both diets contained 17% protein, 45% carbohydrate, and 38% fat (< 10% SFA, 6% PUFAs, and 22% MUFAs). a. MUFA diet: high-fat diet (38% fat); MUFAs (olive oil): 22% and 0.027 mg cholesterol/kJ b. MUFA-Cholesterol diet: same fat composition but containing 0.068 mg cholesterol/kJ. Cholesterol enrichment was provided by 2 eggs/d. | 24 | Initial 24-days period consuming an NCEP Step 1 diet calculated to provide <30% of total of energy as fat (SFA: <10%, MUFA: 14%, PUFA: 6%). After the intervention, all subjects consumed a 24-days cholesterol-enriched NCEP Step I diet (NCEP-C diet; 0.068 mg cholesterol/kJ) days. | Randomized, crossover trial with two interventions | OO | 15 healthy men 23 ± 5 y | | Total cholesterol, LDL-C, APOB and APOA1 decreased after the NCEP Step I and MUFA diets compared with the usual diet. The MUFA diet induced a better lipid profile than the NCEP Step I diet; however, the increase in the cholesterol content of both diets produced similar plasma lipid changes. The cholesterol in the NCEP Step I diet increased the cholesterol efflux induced by total serum. | [149] |
| Virgin argan oil group compared with extra virgin OO group | 21 | Controlled diet for two weeks as baseline (25g/day of butter) | Randomized, parallel trial with two interventions | EVOO | 60 Men 23 ± 4 y | 25 mL/day | PON1 activities increased in both groups. Lipoperoxides and LDL susceptibility to oxidation improved in both groups compared to baseline values. | [150] |

APO: apolipoprotein; C: cholesterol; EVOO: extra virgin olive oil; HDL: high density lipoprotein; LDL-C: low density lipoprotein cholesterol; MUFA: monounsaturated fatty acid; NCEP: national cholesterol education; OO: olive oil; PON: paraoxonase; PUFA: polyunsaturated fatty acid; TC: total cholesterol; TBARS: thiobarbituric acid reactive substances; VLDL-C: very low density lipoprotein cholesterol; y: year.

oils or sunflower oil alone, these two diets lowered the level of HDL-C slightly in men but not in women [94]. A more pronounced increase in HDL-C in women than in men was equally observed when they received OO- instead of sunflower-containing diets [95]. Remodeling of HDL lipoparticles was also influenced by diet and gender. In this way, concentrations of HDL containing only APOA1 (Lp A-I) were lower only in men consuming OO- and sunflower-containing diets than the palm oil-containing diet. Concentrations of lipoproteins containing both APOA1 and APOA2 (Lp A-I: A-II) were lower with both diets in women, but significantly higher in men [96].

### *Ethnic Differences*

Turkish people were found to have low levels of HDL-C (men, 34-38 mg/dL; women, 37-45 mg/dL) despite the consumption of OO-rich diets, what could be caused by a genetic factor not related to APOE isoforms [97]. Mensink *et al.* also reported that boys from rural Crete had serum-lipid levels similar to their counterparts from Western European countries in spite of their high OO intake [98]. In this sense, the beneficial effect of increasing OO intake on HDL and PON1 activity at population level was only observed in subjects carrying the R allele of the PON1-192 polymorphism [99]. Equally, genetic variability in the promoter of the APOA1 gene was found to change the response to dietary OO [100]. These examples illustrate the existence of diet-gene interactions that may explain the variability among individuals.

## Olive Oil in Pathological States

Although most of the studies have been carried out in healthy people, some of them have used patients suffering from different ailments, as shown below:

### *Hypercholesterolemia*

When hypercholesterolemic subjects consuming a baseline diet (36% kcal as fat: 15% SFA, 15% MUFA (monoun-

saturated fatty acids), and 6% PUFA; 180 mg C/1000 kcal) were switched to NCEP step 2 diets (30% kcal as fat containing 7% SFA, 80 mg C/Mcal), where two thirds of the fat was either olive, corn, or canola oil; HDL-C levels on the OO diet were maintained compared those of baseline diet [101]. Similar results were observed in moderate hypercholesterolemic [102], in type II hypercholesterolemic [103] and in high atherosclerosis risk patients [104]. Accordingly, in a randomized, cross-over study, the virgin OO intervention compared with a refined OO intervention showed no effect on HDL-C in stable CHD patients [105]. Contrarily, a low-fat diet supplemented with OO (26% of energy from fat) resulted in significantly less HDL-C lowering effect than the very-low-fat diet (10% of energy from fat) in this type of patients [106]. In mildly hypercholesterolemics, a daily supplementation of 4 g of extra virgin OO as capsules for 3 months showed a trend towards increase APOA1 [107]. In mild hypercholesterolemic children, the intake of OO-enriched skim milk caused significant increases in HDL-C and APOA1 in B1B1 carriers of CETP alleles [108]. Interestingly, a nutrient-drug interaction has also been observed since simvastatin was more effective hypolipemic drug in patients with high cardiovascular risk receiving OO-diets than in those on sunflower oil-diets [109].

In the line with the previous studies, several diet intervention studies in patients with peripheral vascular disease showed no effect on HDL-C concentration [110, 111]. In hyperlipidemic patients consuming one of three almond-, OO-, or dairy-based diets, the OO-based diet resulted in no significant changes in HDL [112]. Also in this type of patients, rapeseed or olive oils have similar effects on serum lipoprotein concentration [113]. Likewise, in mild dyslipidemic patients, 40 mL/day of either phenol-rich extra-virgin or phenol poor olive oils had no effect on plasma lipoprotein profile [114]. Nor was any difference observed in HDL oxidation of subjects consuming 18 mg per day of phenolic compounds from extra virgin OO [115].

*Hypertension*

In hypertensive women, a significant increase in plasma HDL-C concentration with regard to baseline was observed following diets enriched with high-oleic sunflower or olive oils. In contrast, the C to phospholipid ratio was raised significantly only in the erythrocyte membrane after the dietary OO. These data suggest that the differential effects of dietary OO are beyond the concentration of oleic acid [116] and may be influenced by triacylglycerol molecular species and the composition and amount of OO minor components [117].

*Diabesity*

In diabetic patients, dietary OO supplementation induced no change in the high-density lipoprotein levels compared to cod-liver oil that increased them [118]. Similar results were obtained by Mori *et al*. comparing supplements of olive and fish oils [119]. In overweight men no differences in HDL-C were observed between flaxseed oil and OO [120].

In first-degree relatives with high risk of developing type-2 diabetes, slightly higher levels of HDL-C and APOA1 were found in the OO diet compared to a carbohydrate-rich diet [121]. Likewise, ingestion of a virgin OO-based breakfast increased HDL-C concentration as compared with a carbohydrate-rich diet in offspring of obese and type 2 diabetes patients 7 [122]. These results indicate that in type of patients, HDL-C levels tended to be higher after an OO-rich diet with respect to carbohydrate-rich diet.

*Cancer*

In women previously diagnosed with invasive breast cancer, an OO supplement of 3 tablespoons of OO/day for 8 weeks resulted in higher HDL-C in comparison with the National Cancer Institute diet [123].

In conclusion, these results reveal that the underlying disease is also a source of variability regarding the influence of OO on HDL and a putative influence of some genetic make-up may participate.

**Role of Minor Olive Oil Components**

Explaining the discrepancy that existed between the classic experiments using OO, which found MUFA oils 'neutral', and some of the more recent experiments which found them more C-lowering than carbohydrates, has drawn a careful consideration of the non-saponifiable fractions of the different MUFA oils [124]. In this regard, several studies have also been carried out. Addition of a phytosterol mixture to an OO diet resulted in suppression of the significant differences in LDL-C concentrations between corn and OO although no significant differences in HDL-C were observed. However, when phytosterols were esterified to OO fatty acids and administered to hypercholesterolemic subjects, their consumption resulted in a significant decrease in LDL-C concentrations, total/ HDL-C and APOB100/APOA1 ratios in comparison with the administration of OO alone [125]. These results suggest that phytosterols are partly responsible for the differences observed in plasma C levels between different oils [126].

Squalene is a monoterpene abundant in OO that is at least partly absorbed and then quantitatively converted to C. A better understanding of the activity of this component is needed to reduce variability in diet studies and accurately assess the effects of oils [127]. Not many studies have analyzed the influence of monoterpenes. The relevance of these compounds on HDL was tested by Cook *et al*. who did not observe any significant effect on plasma HDL-C or APOA1 concentrations when OO was enriched with them [128].

On the contrary, the phenolic compounds of OO have got more attention. In this sense, a number of randomised, controlled, double-blind trials using similar olive oils with increasing phenolic compound concentration, have shown an increment of HDL-C with the phenolic content of the OO administered, in healthy humans both after a mid-term [129] and short-term period of OO consumption [130]. Also an increment of HDL-C was observed after a diet rich in OO in patients with vascular disease [131]. More recently, Covas *et al*. demonstrated an increase of HDL-C related to a high phenolic content in the OO, in healthy humans from six european centers. A randomised, controlled, double-blind trail with three OO differing in their polyphenol content (2.7, 164 and 366 mg/kg of OO), showed that all olive oils increased HDL-C and decreased triglycerides and total/HDL C

ratio. After three-weeks of intervention, the greatest effects on increasing HDL-C and decreasing lipid oxidative damage were observed after the high phenolic OO consumption [132]. The increasing linear trend of HDL-C occurred in a dose-dependent manner with the phenolic content of the olive oils. These results suggest that phenolic content of OO may play an important role in the plasma lipid [132] in addition to their anti-oxidative effects [133].

## MOLECULAR MECHANISMS OF THE OLIVE OIL EFFECT ON THE HDL PARTICLE IN HUMANS

The beneficial effects of the OO on the HDL particle could be produced by: 1) an increment of the HDL-C concentration as well as by 2): an improvement on the HDL functionality.

### Mechanisms of the HDL-C Increment

Several research works have focused on this aspect considering that the enhancement of HDL-C levels may prevent atherosclerosis development [134]. One of them proposes that the liver decrease in triglyceride accumulation by OO administration may improve insulin resistance and reduce nuclear factor-kappaB activation, what could be translated into higher levels of APOA1 and functional HDL [135]. Another proposed mechanism comes from postprandial experiments which have suggested that OO chylomicron remnants compete for hepatic lipase and prevent the decrease in HDL-C observed after consuming OO in comparison with soybean oil [136]. The latter mechanism has also found involved in intravenous administration of mixtures of 17% (wt:v) OO plus 3% soybean oil emulsion compared to that containing only 20% soybean oil, since the former one showed a slower elimination which was inversely related to the hepatic lipase activity [137] that would selectively decrease HDL-C while increase APOA1 [138]. A decrease in CETP that could increase HDL levels was observed by isoenergetic substitution of a saturated fatty acid diet with NCEP Step I or virgin olive oil diets [139].

Few studies have investigated minor HDL apolipoproteins in response to diet. In this regard, plasma concentrations of APOA4 increased when subjects consuming a SFA-containing diet were switched to diet enriched in refined OO, rapeseed oil or sunflower oil without differences among oils [140]. However, variation in APOA4 has been observed to modify the variability in HDL-C and APOA1 response to diets [141]. APOA2 and HDL-phospholipids decreased without HDL-C changes when extra virgin OO replaced a blend of OO plus sunflower oil [142].

### HDL Functionality and Olive Oil Consumption

OO can modulate this aspect by different mechanisms and minor compounds be involved. Some of them can directly counteract free radicals generated by different processes in the organism or in the case of MUFA are less prone to be oxidized [143]. In addition, these compounds can modulate the expression of atherosclerosis-related genes [144, 145].

A number of studies have investigated the C efflux to HDL from different cells, which is the first critical step of the reverse C transport. An early work of Esteva *et al*. described that [$^3$H]-C efflux from fibroblasts was correlated with the phospholipid fatty acid chain length of plasma HDL obtained from subjects fed different diets: peanut-, corn-, olive-, soybean-, low erucic acid rapeseed-oils or milk fats [146]. In this line, Solà *et al*. proved that the HDL isolated from women consuming 30% of the calories as OO were the most fluid particles compared to those coming from soybean, corn oils or milk fats. Percentages of triacylglycerol and oleic acid in HDL phospholipids were found responsible for the observed effects [147]. In fact, $HDL_3$ obtained after the OO diet induced the greatest cellular C efflux from cultured fibroblasts. This result could be due to its greater fluidity, higher cholesteryl ester content, elevated linoleic/linolenic acid ratio in phospholipids and its smaller size [148]. Later it was demonstrated that dietary C might modify the efflux capacity of HDL [149]. Furthermore, Cherki *et al*. have observed an increase of paraoxonase activities after consuming 25 g/day of extra virgin OO [150]. Recently, all these observations have been put together, since OO consumption increased HDL-phosphatidylcholine containing oleic acid, HDL-paraoxonase activities and PON1 stimulatory effect on HDL-mediated C efflux as compared to HDL before treatment. The phospholipid stimulatory effect was lost in a mutant form of PON1 lacking the first 20 amino acids. Thereby, these results suggest that this protein domain is crucial for the interaction with phosphatidylcholine and the increase induced by OO is mediated by this phospholipid [151]. *In vitro* oleuropein immerses into artificial membranes and could be responsible for a membrane fluidifying effect [152]. Whether these oleuropein actions may be present *in vivo* particle is an open question. Further support to a suggestive role for minor OO components in macrophage and fibroblast C efflux comes from the lack of changes using other MUFA-containing diets [153]. Overall, these data indicate that dietary manipulations in the chemical composition of HDL have an impact on their physicochemical properties and may influence cellular C efflux. Some minor OO components may also be involved in this action. The information obtained through randomized clinical trials on the effects of olive oil intervention on HDL functionality, is summarized in (Table **4**).

Despite the significant advances, the final proof about the specific mechanisms and contributing role of the different components of virgin OO to its beneficial effects still requires further investigations [143]. In the Covas' study, an improvement in the lipid oxidation status directly related to the phenolic content of the OO administered was observed [132]. To which extent HDL inactivation of peroxides was involved in such finding is an attractive hypothesis to be tested.

## EFFECT ON OLIVE OIL ON HDL IN DIFFERENT ANIMAL MODELS

The animal models, either available in nature or generated by genetic engineering, show interesting peculiarities of HDL as reflected in (Table **5**). The use of animals in olive oil studies provides a suggestive scenario to test different hypotheses and to look for mechanisms requiring confirmation in humans.

**Table 5. HDL Characteristics of Different Animal Models**

| Animal | Properties |
|---|---|
| **With CETP** | |
| Guinea pigs | Sex-differences in HDL |
| Hamster | Low CETP activity |
| Old world monkeys (Cynomolgus) | |
| Rabbit | Lack APOA2 and HL APOA1 is only expressed in intestine. |
| Dog | Low CETP activity |
| **Without CETP** | |
| Mouse | Lack APOA, APOD |
| APOE-deficient mice | Lack APOE |
| New world monkeys (Baboon) | |
| Pigs | Lack APOA2, low APOC3 |
| Rat | Lack APOA, APOD |

Adapted from [222]

### Primates

Baboons fed diets containing 1% C and 25% fat such as coconut, peanut or olive oils, for 20 weeks, showed a differential response of HDL-C to diets. The OO-fed group displayed an intermediate increase compared with the coconut oil one [154]. In male Cynomolgus monkeys, replacement of pork fat by OO induced a significant decrease in HDL-C associated with an increased activity of C ester transfer protein [155]. However, an exchange of 16:0 for 18:0 into diets, representing approximately 11 g per 2500 kcal, containing adequate polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFA) amounts and 30% of total energy as fat, was not translated into plasma HDL-C variations [156]. These results indicate that only certain dietary maneuvers allow HDL-C to be modified in such animal models.

### Guinea Pigs

HDL-C levels did not differ among guinea pigs fed semi-synthetic diets containing 7.5 or 15% (wt/wt) of fats such as beef tallow, corn oil, OO, lard, palm kernel, or palm oil with or without 0.25% C [157-159]. With similar amounts of fat, and varying amounts of dietary C (0.0 to 0.3%), an interaction between dietary fat and C was seen for HDL-C concentrations. Saturated fatty acids (SFA) and the pharmacologic level of dietary C increased plasma HDL-C concentrations, whereas PUFA minimized the dietary C-mediated increase [160]. Despite the absence of changes in HDL levels, increased HDL binding to membranes was observed in animals fed PUFA and C [157]. A fact that indicates this process is regulated by both dietary C and fat type, and might indicate complex dynamics of HDL particles in this animal model.

### Dogs and Pigs

HDL-C increased following an OO diet in dogs fed a basal diet supplemented with either 14% OO or sunflower oil for six months [161].

In miniature swine fed two diets of 9% fat such as sunflower or olive oils, HDL-C were significantly higher in the sunflower group when compared with the olive oil one [162-164]. Such a difference was not observed in pigs fed high-fat diets containing 4% extra virgin olive or sunflower oils. Both diets increased plasma APOA4 concentrations, mainly in the lipoprotein-free fraction [165]. Despite the scarcity of studies using OO in these two models, they seem quite sensitive to dietary manipulations.

### Hamsters

#### *A Cholesterol Sensitive Animal Model*

Golden Syrian hamsters fed OO as 20% of fat with 0.1% C had significantly higher HDL-C concentrations than those fed corn oil. The effect was linked to lowered hepatic HDL binding and degradation [166]. Terpstra *et al*. also found that saturation of dietary fat resulted in increased concentrations of HDL-C and hepatic lipase activity which were significantly higher in palm- and olive-oil-fed hamsters compared with the corn group [167]. In the absence of dietary C, however, little influence of the nature of the dietary fat on HDL-C was observed [168-171]. Also, C depletion in F1B hamsters resulted in lower HDL-C levels paralleled with changes in expression of SRB1, APOA1, APOE, ABCA1, ABCG5, and ABCG8 [172]. These findings support the C requirement in HDL changes.

### Mice

#### *Influence of Cholesterol and Sex*

In absence of C, female APOE-knockout mice consuming 10% (wt/wt) OO showed increased plasma APOA1 levels, paralleled by hepatic expression [173]. In another study, the addition of 0.1% C to chow or OO-containing diets induced significant decreases of APOA1 in females and serum paraoxonase in males. These results demonstrate that the nutritional regulation of paraoxonase and APOA1 is dependent on sex and C [174].

#### *Role of Minor Components*

APOE-deficient mice received two diets containing 10% (w/w) as olive oils devoid of phenolic compounds. Both olive oils, differing in the content of linoleic, phytosterols, tocopherols, triterpenes, and waxes, did not elicit any change in HDL-C [175]. Similar results were observed with squalene administration [176]. On the other hand, enrichment of OO with green tea polyphenols resulted in increased serum HDL-C levels, paraoxonase, and stimulated C efflux from mouse peritoneal macrophages [177]. When the effects of Picual and Arbequina extra virgin olive oils (rich and poor in phenolic compounds, respectively) were compared to palm oil, a significant increase in HDL was observed in animals receiving the high phenolic olive oil [178]. However, when 10 mg/kg/day hydroxytyrosol, the main olive phenolic compound, was administered, no significant changes in

HDL-C or paraoxonase were observed [179]. These data may indicate that phenolic compounds, not necessarily hydroxytyrosol, might be involved in HDL effect.

***Funtionality of HDL Particles and Components***

BalbC mice consuming OO showed increased HDL phospholipids/protein ratio and paraoxonase activities. Furthermore, in the OO-fed mice PON1 contribution to HDL-mediated macrophage C efflux was higher than in controls [151]. In APOE-deficient mice, virgin OO induced a C-poor, APOA4-enriched lipoparticle that showed enhanced paraoxonase activity [180]. These results suggest an effect on HDL-associated paraoxonase 1 activity modulated by OO intake which would require chronic administration, since no change was observed in a postprandial regimen [181].

**Rabbits**

***Effect of Dietary Cholesterol and Strains***

Rabbits fed an atherogenic diet with 15% virgin OO showed an increase in HDL-C compared to the atherogenic diet alone [182]. Similarly, serum HDL-C was the highest in the rabbits fed olive and avocado oils compared to coconut or corn oils provided as 14% of fat in a semi-purified diet containing 0.2% C [183]. In absence of dietary C, Masi *et al.* also found an increase in HDL-C of rabbits receiving corn or olive oils as 10% (w/w) fat compared to the butter group [184]. However, Bayindir *et al.* did not observe those changes with similar study design [185]. Likewise, rabbits kept on a mean plasma C level of about 20 mM over a period of 12 weeks and then transferred to corn, margarine or OO did not experience any significant change in their levels [186, 187]. Likewise, no differences in HDL-C were observed in Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbits fed fish or olive oils [188]. The experimental design and strain of rabbits may influence the results of HDL.

***Effect of Minor Components***

HDL-C rose in rabbits consuming an atherogenic diet supplemented with 4 mg /kg body weight of hydroxytyrosol for two months [189]. This effect was not observed when 100 mg/kg of olive leaf extract containing hydroxytyrosol (22%), polyphenol (4%), and saccharide (67%) was administered [190]. A similar result was found using diets containing 1% C and 15% olive oils enriched in polar lipid, neutral lipid olive or pomace polar extracts, despite the increase in the platelet-activating factor-acetylhydrolase activity in the OO groups [191, 192].

**Rats**

***Dietary Fat and Cholesterol and Intervention Time***

Plasma HDL-C did not differ among groups receiving hazelnut, safflower, corn, olive or palm oils as 10% or 15% fat [193, 194]. However, compared to fish oil, coconut oil or chow diets, 10% or 15% OO increased HDL-C [195-197]. When 10% of fat with identical linolenic to linoleic acid ratios was administered, rats receiving OO showed higher HDL-C levels than those fed butter [198].

Dietary C also plays an important role in the regulation of HDL and the effect of different dietary oils. In a group of male Wistar rats maintained on a high fat diet containing 0.1% C and fat (40% w/w) either as coconut, corn or olive oils, the OO fed animals showed the highest levels of hepatic *Apoa1* mRNA [199, 200]. A threshold of dietary OO could be required since only the animals consuming higher percentages showed significant mRNA increases associated with plasma APOA1. Despite these increases, HDL-C levels of rats consuming 40% OO diet were lower than those corresponding to coconut oil and higher than those found in corn oil. These data indicate that different oils in varying quantities regulate APOA1 through differing mechanisms [201]. In contrast, HDL-C concentrations were significantly lower in male Wistar rats receiving C than in those fed 14 % olive or safflower oils [202]. In the presence of 1 or 2% C, the administration of different amounts of dietary OO (2% to 20%) resulted in decreased HDL-C levels compared to chow-fed rats [203, 204]. An effect that was more pronounced in males than females [205]. Plasma APOE and APOA1 concentrations were also decreased [206]. Surprisingly, in the exogenously hypercholesterolemic rat, a sub-strain from Sprague-Dawley rats with a high response to dietary C, a diet containing 10% OO, 2% C, and 0.4% sodium cholate elicited increased serum HDL and APOA1 levels after 32 weeks [207]. This was not observed in shorter interventions [208]. Collectively, these data indicate that the amount of fat and C and the length of intervention are influencing variables.

In addition, fatty liver seemed to modify the response, and serum HDL-C levels were highest in the sunflower compared with OO fed rats [209].

***HDL Phospholipids***

Male Wistar rats fed semi-synthetic diets enriched by 10% virgin or lampante oils showed decreased HDL-phospholipids [210]. In this regard, a high administration of OO (18%, w/w) induced a decrease in HDL sphingomyelin content attributed to changes in enzyme activities of sphingomyelin metabolism [211]. These results indicate that OO administration remodels HDL phospholipids and may contribute to a change in the secondary structure of plasma HDL [212].

***Role of Minor Olive Oil Components***

Several works have tackled this issue. Male Sprague-Dawley rats fed 12% fat as OO had significantly lower HDL protein and C concentrations than those receiving a similar amount of high oleic safflower or high linoleic safflower oils [213]. Furthermore, in Wistar rats fed a standard laboratory diet or a C-rich diet for 16 weeks, administration of 3 mg/kg of body weight of hydroxytyrosol, triacetylated hydroxytyrosol or 10 mg/kg of olive mill wastewater extract significantly increased serum HDL-C [214, 215]. A similar effect was observed with the administration of aqueous extracts of green and black olives [216], polyphenol-rich olive leaf extracts, oleuropein, oleuropein aglycone, and hydroxytyrosol-rich extracts [217]. When these OO minor constituents were added to virgin OO, increased HDL, and particularly $HDL_2$, C concentrations were observed [218, 219]. Faraq *et al.*, using a 1600 mg/kg dose that clearly exceeded that suggested by other authors -(10 mg per day) [220]-, showed some side-

effects such as increased plasma aminotransferase activities [219], and elevated lipid hydro-peroxide concentrations in cardiac muscle [221]. Data that suggest HDL is modified by these minor OO compounds.

## CONCLUSIONS

In Mediterranean diets, the major source of dietary fat has traditionally been OO. OO-enriched diets, compared with carbohydrate-rich and low fat diets, increase HDL-C. However, when those diets were compared with saturated and partially hydrogenated fat-rich diets, they did not reduce HDL-C but reduced LDL-C. Gender, gene-diet interactions, and the pathological characteristics of subjects add new aspects to be considered. Cumulative evidence suggests that HDL-C, and its main APOA1, may be increased by consuming virgin OO (Table **6**) though controversial results have been found and need to be clarified.

VOO is a complex mixture of components whose nutritional properties and bioavailability have not been completely elucidated. Furthermore, HDL particles are extraordinary diverse, and the complexity of their composition and properties following VOO administration needs to be explored.

**Table 6. Summary of Olive Oil Effect on HDL Levels and Functionality**

| Effect | Species | References |
|---|---|---|
| Increase CETP | Cynomolgus | [155] |
| Decrease CETP | Humans | [139] |
| Decrease Hepatic Lipase | Humans | [136] |
| Increase APOA1 | APOE-KO Mice<br>Rats<br>Humans | [173, 201]<br>[62, 64, 65, 76-79, 83, 84, 107, 108, 121] |
| Increase APOA4 | Human<br>Pig | [140]<br>[165] |
| Decrease APOA2 | Human | [142] |
| Increase PON1 | Balbc Mice<br>APOE-KO Mice<br>Human | [150, 151, 180] |
| Increase Cellular Cholesterol Efflux from Macrophages and Fibroblasts | Mice<br>Human | [148, 151, 177] |

## CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Declared none.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Stephanie Lonsdale for help in editing the English text. The work of these authors was supported by grants from CICYT-FEDER (SAF2010-14958 and AGL2009-13517-C03-01), FIS (PI070759), Gobierno de Aragón (PI025/2008), Redes FSE-DGA (B-69), FPI fellowship (BES-2010-040766) and, Miguel Servet's contract (CP06/00100). CIBER de Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición (CIBEROBN) is an initiative of ISCIII.

## ABBREVIATIONS

APO = Apolipoprotein
C = Cholesterol
CETP = Cholesteryl Ester Transfer Protein
CHD = Coronary Heart Disease
FCHL = Familial Combined Hyperlipidemia
FPLC = Fast Protein Liquid Chromatography
HDL = High Density Lipoprotein
LCAT = Lecithin Cholesterol Acyltransferase
LDL = Low Density Lipoprotein
MS = Metabolic Syndrome
MUFA = Monounsaturated Fatty Acid
OO = Olive Oil
NCEP = National Cholesterol Education Program
PAF-AH = Platelet-Activating Factor-Acetylhydrolase
PON-1 = Paraoxonase 1
PLTP = Phospholipid Transfer Protein
PUFA = Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid
SFA = Saturated Fatty Acid
VLDL = Very Low Density Lipoprotein

## REFERENCES

[1] Keys A. Mediterranean diet and public health: personal reflections. Am J Clin Nutr 1995; 61: 1321S-3S.
[2] Wahrburg U, Kratz M, Cullen P. Mediterranean diet, olive oil and health. Eur J Lipid Sci Technol 2002; 104: 698-705.

[3] Boskou D. Olive oil, Chemistry and Technology. Champaign, IL: AOCS Press 1996.

[4] Civantos L, Contreras R, Grana R. Obtención del Aceite de Oliva Virgen. Agrícola Española, S.A. Ed. Madrid: Editorial Agrícola Española 1999.

[5] Harwood J, Aparicio R, Eds. Handbook of olive oil, Analysis and Properties. Kluwer Academic Publishers 2000.

[6] Montedoro GF, Taticchi A, Esposto S, Selvaggini R, Urbani S, Servilli M. Antioxidants in virgin olive oil. Olea 2007; 26: 5-13.

[7] Carluccio MA, Massaro M, Scoditti E, De Caterina R. Vasculoprotective potential of olive oil components. Mol Nutr Food Res 2007; 51: 1225-34.

[8] Dieffenbacher A, Pocklington WD. Standard methods for the analysis of oils, fats and derivates. Science B, Ed. Oxford: International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry 1992.

[9] Jiménez J, Rondón D, Martínez L, Mataix J. Composición Química de los Aceites de Oliva. In: Mataix J, Ed. Aceite de Oliva Virgen: nuestro patrimonio alimentario: Universidad de Granada, Puleva Food; 2001; p. 115-36.

[10] Perona JS, Cabello-Moruno R, Ruiz-Gutiérrez V. The role of virgin olive oil components in the modulation of endothelial function. J Nutr Biochem 2006; 17: 429-45.

[11] Calapaj R, Chiricosta S, Saija G, Binova V. Evaluation of gas chromatographic and spectrophotometric analytical results to check the presence of seed oils in olive samples. Riv Ital Sostanze Grasse 1993; 70: 585-94.

[12] Galli C, Visioli F. Antioxidant and other activities of phenolics in olives/olive oil, typical components of the Mediterranean diet. Lipids 1999; 34 (Suppl): S23-6.

[13] Montedoro GF, Servili M, Baldioli M, Miniati E. Simple and hydrolyzable phenolic compounds in virgin olive oil: their extraction, separation and quantitative and semiquantitative evaluation by HPLC. J Agric Food Chem 1992; 40: 1571-6.

[14] Arbonés-Mainar JM, Navarro MA, Lou-Bonafonte JM, Martínez-Gracia MV, Osada J. Olive oil phenolic compounds as potential therapeutical agents. Vasallo N, Ed. La Veletta: Nova 2008.

[15] Boskou D. Olive oil. World Rev Nutr Diet 2000; 87: 56-77.

[16] Guillen N, Acin S, Navarro MA, *et al*. Knowledge of the biological actions of extra virgin olive oil gained from mice lacking apolipoprotein E. Rev Esp Cardiol 2009; 62: 294-304.

[17] Frankel EN. Nutritional and Biological Properties of Extra Virgin Olive Oil. J Agric Food Chem 2011; 59: 785-92.

[18] Kannel WB, Castelli WP, Gordon T. Cholesterol in the prediction of atherosclerotic disease. New perspectives based on the Framingham study. Ann Intern Med 1979; 90: 85-91.

[19] Gordon T, Castelli WP, Hjortland MC, Kannel WB, Dawber TR. High density lipoprotein as a protective factor against coronary heart disease. The Framingham Study. Am J Med 1977; 62: 707-14.

[20] Castelli WP, Garrison RJ, Wilson PW, Abbott RD, Kalousdian S, Kannel WB. Incidence of coronary heart disease and lipoprotein cholesterol levels. The Framingham Study. JAMA 1986; 256: 2835-8.

[21] Sharrett AR, Ballantyne CM, Coady SA, *et al*. Coronary heart disease prediction from lipoprotein cholesterol levels, triglycerides, lipoprotein(a), apolipoproteins A-I and B, and HDL density subfractions: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Circulation 2001; 104: 1108-13.

[22] Gordon D, Probstfield J, Garrison R, *et al*. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol and cardiovascular disease. Four prospective American studies. Circulation 1989; 79: 8-15.

[23] Chapman MJ, Assmann G, Fruchart JC, Shepherd J, Sirtori C. Raising high-density lipoprotein cholesterol with reduction of cardiovascular risk: the role of nicotinic acid--a position paper developed by the European Consensus Panel on HDL-C. Curr Med Res Opin 2004; 20: 1253-68.

[24] Marrugat J, Subirana I, Comin E, *et al*. Validity of an adaptation of the Framingham cardiovascular risk function: the VERIFICA Study. J Epidemiol Community Health 2007; 61: 40-7.

[25] Chan DC, Watts GF. Dyslipidaemia in the metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes: pathogenesis, priorities, pharmacotherapies. Expert Opin Pharmacother 2011; 12: 13-30.

[26] Rubins HB, Robins SJ, Collins D, *et al*. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol. N Engl J Med 1999; 341: 410-8.

[27] Barter P, Gotto AM, LaRosa JC, *et al*. HDL cholesterol, very low levels of LDL cholesterol, and cardiovascular events. N Engl J Med 2007; 357: 1301-10.

[28] Johnsen SH, Mathiesen EB, Fosse E, *et al*. Elevated high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels are protective against plaque progression: a follow-up study of 1952 persons with carotid atherosclerosis the Tromso study. Circulation 2005; 112: 498-504.

[29] Chirovsky DR, Fedirko V, Cui Y, Sazonov V, Barter P. Prospective studies on the relationship between high-density lipoprotein cholesterol and cardiovascular risk: a systematic review. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil 2009; 16: 404-23.

[30] Alwaili K, Awan Z, Alshahrani A, Genest J. High-density lipoproteins and cardiovascular disease: 2010 update. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2010; 8: 413-23.

[31] von Eckardstein A, Huang Y, Assmann G. Physiological role and clinical relevance of high-density lipoprotein subclasses. Curr Opin Lipidol 1994; 5: 404-16.

[32] Ansell BJ, Fonarow GC, Navab M, Fogelman AM. Modifying the anti-inflammatory effects of high-density lipoprotein. Curr Atheroscler Rep 2007; 9: 57-63.

[33] Ansell BJ, Watson KE, Fogelman AM, Navab M, Fonarow GC. High-density lipoprotein function recent advances. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005; 46: 1792-8.

[34] Rader DJ. Molecular regulation of HDL metabolism and function: implications for novel therapies. J Clin Invest 2006; 116: 3090-100.

[35] Vaisar T, Pennathur S, Green PS, *et al*. Shotgun proteomics implicates protease inhibition and complement activation in the antiinflammatory properties of HDL. J Clin Invest 2007; 117: 746-56.

[36] Boes E, Coassin S, Kollerits B, Heid IM, Kronenberg F. Genetic-epidemiological evidence on genes associated with HDL cholesterol levels: a systematic in-depth review. Exp Gerontol 2009; 44: 136-60.

[37] Rubin EM, Krauss RM, Spangler EA, Verstuyft JG, Clift SM. Inhibition of early atherogenesis in transgenic mice by human apolipoprotein AI. Nature 1991; 353: 265-7.

[38] Stan S, Delvin E, Lambert M, Seidman E, Levy E. Apo A-IV: an update on regulation and physiologic functions. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 2003; 1631: 177-87.

[39] Petraki MP, Mantani PT, Tselepis AD. Recent advances on the antiatherogenic effects of HDL-derived proteins and mimetic peptides. Curr Pharm Des 2009; 15: 3146-66.

[40] Warden CH, Hedrick CC, Qiao JH, Castellani LW, Lusis AJ. Atherosclerosis in transgenic mice overexpressing apolipoprotein A-II. Science 1993; 261: 469-72.

[41] Van Lenten BJ, Reddy ST, Navab M, Fogelman AM. Understanding changes in high density lipoproteins during the acute phase response. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2006; 26: 1687-8.

[42] Shao B, Oda MN, Vaisar T, Oram JF, Heinecke JW. Pathways for oxidation of high-density lipoprotein in human cardiovascular disease. Curr Opin Mol Ther 2006; 8: 198-205.

[43] Rye KA, Bursill CA, Lambert G, Tabet F, Barter PJ. The metabolism and anti-atherogenic properties of HDL. J Lipid Res 2009; 50 (Suppl): S195-200.

[44] Navab M, Reddy ST, Van Lenten BJ, Anantharamaiah GM, Fogelman AM. The role of dysfunctional HDL in atherosclerosis. J Lipid Res 2009; 50 (Suppl): S145-9.

[45] Linsel-Nitschke P, Tall AR. HDL as a target in the treatment of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. Nat Rev Drug Discov 2005; 4: 193-205.

[46] Tall AR, Yvan-Charvet L, Wang N. The failure of torcetrapib: was it the molecule or the mechanism? Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2007; 27: 257-60.

[47] Berrougui H, Khalil A. Age-associated decrease of high-density lipoprotein-mediated reverse cholesterol transport activity. Rejuvenation Res 2009; 12: 117-26.

[48] Singh IM, Shishehbor MH, Ansell BJ. High-density lipoprotein as a therapeutic target: a systematic review. JAMA 2007; 298: 786-98.

[49] Cheung MC, Vaisar T, Han X, Heinecke JW, Albers JJ. Phospholipid transfer protein in human plasma associates with proteins linked to immunity and inflammation. Biochemistry 2010; 49: 7314-22.

[50] Norata GD, Pirillo A, Catapano AL. Modified HDL: biological and physiopathological consequences. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2006; 16: 371-86.

[51] Kontush A, Chapman MJ. Antiatherogenic function of HDL particle subpopulations: focus on antioxidative activities. Curr Opin Lipidol 2010; 21: 312-8.

[52] Okajima F, Sato K, Kimura T. Anti-atherogenic actions of high-density lipoprotein through sphingosine 1-phosphate receptors and scavenger receptor class B type I. Endocr J 2009; 56: 317-34.

[53] Hoofnagle AN, Vaisar T, Mitra P, Chait A. HDL lipids and insulin resistance. Curr Diab Rep 2010; 10: 78-86.

[54] Barter PJ, Puranik R, Rye KA. New insights into the role of HDL as an anti-inflammatory agent in the prevention of cardiovascular disease. Curr Cardiol Rep 2007; 9: 493-8.

[55] Trichopoulou A, Costacou T, Bamia C, Trichopoulos D. Adherence to a Mediterranean diet and survival in a Greek population. N Engl J Med 2003; 348: 2599-608.

[56] Esposito K, Marfella R, Ciotola M, *et al*. Effect of a mediterranean-style diet on endothelial dysfunction and markers of vascular inflammation in the metabolic syndrome: a randomized trial. JAMA 2004; 292: 1440-6.

[57] Pitsavos C, Panagiotakos DB, Tzima N, *et al*. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet is associated with total antioxidant capacity in healthy adults: the ATTICA study. Am J Clin Nutr 2005; 82: 694-9.

[58] Kastorini CM, Milionis HJ, Esposito K, Giugliano D, Goudevenos JA, Panagiotakos DB. The effect of mediterranean diet on metabolic syndrome and its components a meta-analysis of 50 studies and 534,906 individuals. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57: 1299-313.

[59] Babio N, Bullo M, Basora J, *et al*. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet and risk of metabolic syndrome and its components. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2009; 19: 563-70.

[60] Royo-Bordonada MA, Garces C, Gorgojo L, *et al*. Saturated fat in the diet of Spanish children: relationship with anthropometric, alimentary, nutritional and lipid profiles. Public Health Nutr 2006; 9: 429-35.

[61] Mensink RP, Katan MB. Effect of monounsaturated fatty acids *vs*. complex carbohydrates on high-density lipoproteins in healthy men and women. Lancet 1987; 1: 122-5.

[62] Zambon A, Sartore G, Passera D, *et al*. Effects of hypocaloric dietary treatment enriched in oleic acid on LDL and HDL subclass distribution in mildly obese women. J Intern Med 1999; 246: 191-201.

[63] Ahuja KD, Pittaway JK, Ball MJ. Effects of olive oil and tomato lycopene combination on serum lycopene, lipid profile, and lipid oxidation. Nutrition 2006; 22: 259-65.

[64] Mensink RP, de Groot MJ, van den Broeke LT, Severijnen-Nobels AP, Demacker PN, Katan MB. Effects of monounsaturated fatty acids v complex carbohydrates on serum lipoproteins and apoproteins in healthy men and women. Metabolism 1989; 38: 172-8.

[65] Derouiche A, Cherki M, Drissi A, *et al*. Nutritional intervention study with argan oil in man: effects on lipids and apolipoproteins. Ann Nutr Metab 2005; 49: 196-201.

[66] Denke MA, Grundy SM. Effects of fats high in stearic acid on lipid and lipoprotein concentrations in men. Am J Clin Nutr 1991; 54: 1036-40.

[67] Sanders TA. Olive oil and the Mediterranean diet. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 2001; 71: 179-84.

[68] Seppanen-Laakso T, Vanhanen H, Laakso I, Kohtamaki H, Viikari J. Replacement of margarine on bread by rapeseed and olive oils: effects on plasma fatty acid composition and serum cholesterol. Ann Nutr Metab 1993; 37: 161-74.

[69] Kris-Etherton PM, Derr J, Mitchell DC, *et al*. The role of fatty acid saturation on plasma lipids, lipoproteins, and apolipoproteins: I. Effects of whole food diets high in cocoa butter, olive oil, soybean oil, dairy butter, and milk chocolate on the plasma lipids of young men. Metabolism 1993; 42: 121-9.

[70] Lichtenstein AH, Ausman LM, Carrasco W, *et al*. Effects of canola, corn, and olive oils on fasting and postprandial plasma lipoproteins in humans as part of a National Cholesterol Education Program Step 2 diet. Arterioscler Thromb 1993; 13: 1533-42.

[71] Lichtenstein AH, Ausman LM, Carrasco W, *et al*. Rice bran oil consumption and plasma lipid levels in moderately hypercholesterolemic humans. Arterioscler Thromb 1994; 14: 549-56.

[72] Truswell AS. Comparing palmolein with different predominantly monounsaturated oils: effect on plasma lipids. Int J Food Sci Nutr 2000; 51 (Suppl): S73-7.

[73] Choudhury N, Tan L, Truswell AS. Comparison of palmolein and olive oil: effects on plasma lipids and vitamin E in young adults. Am J Clin Nutr 1995; 61: 1043-51.

[74] Kris-Etherton PM, Pearson TA, Wan Y, *et al*. High-monounsaturated fatty acid diets lower both plasma cholesterol and triacylglycerol concentrations. Am J Clin Nutr 1999; 70: 1009-15.

[75] Baggio G, Pagnan A, Muraca M, *et al*. Olive-oil-enriched diet: effect on serum lipoprotein levels and biliary cholesterol saturation. Am J Clin Nutr 1988; 47: 960-4.

[76] Perez-Jimenez F, Espino A, Lopez-Segura F, *et al*. Lipoprotein concentrations in normolipidemic males consuming oleic acid-rich diets from two different sources: olive oil and oleic acid-rich sunflower oil. Am J Clin Nutr 1995; 62: 769-75.

[77] Lopez-Miranda J, Gomez P, Castro P, *et al*. Mediterranean diet improves low density lipoprotein susceptibility to oxidative modifications. Med Clin (Barc) 2000; 115: 361-5.

[78] Estruch R, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Corella D, *et al*. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006; 145: 1-11.

[79] Perona JS, Covas MI, Fito M, *et al*. Reduction in systemic and VLDL triacylglycerol concentration after a 3-month Mediterranean-style diet in high-cardiovascular-risk subjects. J Nutr Biochem 2010; 21: 892-8.

[80] Escurriol V, Cofan M, Serra M, *et al*. Serum sterol responses to increasing plant sterol intake from natural foods in the Mediterranean diet. Eur J Nutr 2009; 48: 373-82.

[81] Sanders K, Johnson L, O'Dea K, Sinclair AJ. The effect of dietary fat level and quality on plasma lipoprotein lipids and plasma fatty acids in normocholesterolemic subjects. Lipids 1994; 29: 129-38.

[82] Perez-Guisado J, Munoz-Serrano A, Alonso-Moraga A. Spanish Ketogenic Mediterranean Diet: a healthy cardiovascular diet for weight loss. Nutr J 2008; 7: 30.

[83] Ascaso JF, Serrano S, Martinez-Valls J, Arbona C, Carmena R. Effect of dietary olive oil on plasma high density lipoproteins. Rev Clin Esp 1987; 180: 486-8.

[84] Mata P, Garrido JA, Ordovas JM, *et al*. Effect of dietary monounsaturated fatty acids on plasma lipoproteins and apolipoproteins in women. Am J Clin Nutr 1992; 56: 77-83.

[85] Casasnovas Lenguas JA, Crussells Canales MJ, Pelegrin Diaz J, *et al*. Changes in lipid profile of young persons after substitution of sunflower oil by olive oil in the diet. Rev Esp Cardiol 1997; 50: 843-50.

[86] Santi MJ, Mangas A, Barba A, *et al*. Effects of dietary oil (olive/sunflower) on the plasmatic apolipoprotein profile. An Med Interna 1993; 10: 164-8.

[87] Pedersen A, Baumstark MW, Marckmann P, Gylling H, Sandstrom B. An olive oil-rich diet results in higher concentrations of LDL cholesterol and a higher number of LDL subfraction particles than rapeseed oil and sunflower oil diets. J Lipid Res 2000; 41: 1901-11.

[88] Haban P, Klvanova J, Zidekova E, Nagyova A. Dietary supplementation with olive oil leads to improved lipoprotein spectrum and lower n-6 PUFAs in elderly subjects. Med Sci Monit 2004; 10: P149-54.

[89] Demonty I, Chan YM, Pelled D, Jones PJ. Fish-oil esters of plant sterols improve the lipid profile of dyslipidemic subjects more than do fish-oil or sunflower oil esters of plant sterols. Am J Clin Nutr 2006; 84: 1534-42.

[90] Goulet O, de Potter S, Antebi H, *et al*. Long-term efficacy and safety of a new olive oil-based intravenous fat emulsion in pediatric patients: a double-blind randomized study. Am J Clin Nutr 1999; 70: 338-45.

[91] Kushi LH, Lenart EB, Willett WC. Health implications of Mediterranean diets in light of contemporary knowledge. 2. Meat, wine, fats, and oils. Am J Clin Nutr 1995; 61: 1416S-27S.

[92] Mensink RP, Zock PL, Kester AD, Katan MB. Effects of dietary fatty acids and carbohydrates on the ratio of serum total to HDL cholesterol and on serum lipids and apolipoproteins: a meta-analysis of 60 controlled trials. Am J Clin Nutr 2003; 77: 1146-55.

[93] Ferro-Luzzi A, Strazzullo P, Scaccini C, *et al*. Changing the Mediterranean diet: effects on blood lipids. Am J Clin Nutr 1984; 40: 1027-37.

[94] Mensink RP, Katan MB. Effect of a diet enriched with monounsaturated or polyunsaturated fatty acids on levels of low-density and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol in healthy women and men. N Engl J Med 1989; 321: 436-41.

[95] Mata P, Alvarez-Sala LA, Rubio MJ, Nuno J, De Oya M. Effects of long-term monounsaturated- *vs*. polyunsaturated-enriched diets on lipoproteins in healthy men and women. Am J Clin Nutr 1992; 55: 846-50.

[96] Montoya MT, Porres A, Serrano S, *et al.* Fatty acid saturation of the diet and plasma lipid concentrations, lipoprotein particle concentrations, and cholesterol efflux capacity. Am J Clin Nutr 2002; 75: 484-91.

[97] Mahley RW, Palaoglu KE, Atak Z, *et al.* Turkish Heart Study: lipids, lipoproteins, and apolipoproteins. J Lipid Res 1995; 36: 839-59.

[98] Mensink RP, Katan MB. An epidemiological and an experimental study on the effect of olive oil on total serum and HDL cholesterol in healthy volunteers. Eur J Clin Nutr 1989; 43 (Suppl 2): 43-8.

[99] Tomas M, Senti M, Elosua R, *et al.* Interaction between the Gln-Arg 192 variants of the paraoxonase gene and oleic acid intake as a determinant of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol and paraoxonase activity. Eur J Pharmacol 2001; 432: 121-8.

[100] Lopez-Miranda J, Ordovas JM, Espino A, *et al.* Influence of mutation in human apolipoprotein A-1 gene promoter on plasma LDL cholesterol response to dietary fat. Lancet 1994; 343: 1246-9.

[101] Jones PJ, Lichtenstein AH, Schaefer EJ, Namchuk GL. Effect of dietary fat selection on plasma cholesterol synthesis in older, moderately hypercholesterolemic humans. Arterioscler Thromb 1994; 14: 542-8.

[102] Binkoski AE, Kris-Etherton PM, Wilson TA, Mountain ML, Nicolosi RJ. Balance of unsaturated fatty acids is important to a cholesterol-lowering diet: comparison of mid-oleic sunflower oil and olive oil on cardiovascular disease risk factors. J Am Diet Assoc 2005; 105: 1080-6.

[103] Sirtori CR, Gatti E, Tremoli E, *et al.* Olive oil, corn oil, and n-3 fatty acids differently affect lipids, lipoproteins, platelets, and superoxide formation in type II hypercholesterolemia. Am J Clin Nutr 1992; 56: 113-22.

[104] Sirtori CR, Tremoli E, Gatti E, *et al.* Controlled evaluation of fat intake in the Mediterranean diet: comparative activities of olive oil and corn oil on plasma lipids and platelets in high-risk patients. Am J Clin Nutr 1986; 44: 635-42.

[105] Fito M, Cladellas M, de la Torre R, *et al.* Antioxidant effect of virgin olive oil in patients with stable coronary heart disease: a randomized, crossover, controlled, clinical trial. Atherosclerosis 2005; 181: 149-58.

[106] Morgan SA, O'Dea K, Sinclair AJ. A low-fat diet supplemented with monounsaturated fat results in less HDL-C lowering than a very-low-fat diet. J Am Diet Assoc 1997; 97: 151-6.

[107] Violante B, Gerbaudo L, Borretta G, Tassone F. Effects of extra virgin olive oil supplementation at two different low doses on lipid profile in mild hypercholesterolemic subjects: a randomised clinical trial. J Endocrinol Invest 2009; 32: 794-6.

[108] Estevez-Gonzalez MD, Saavedra-Santana P, Lopez-Rios L, *et al.* HDL cholesterol levels in children with mild hypercholesterolemia: effect of consuming skim milk enriched with olive oil and modulation by the TAQ 1B polymorphism in the CETP gene. Ann Nutr Metab 2010; 56: 288-93.

[109] Sanchez-Muniz FJ, Bastida S, Gutierrez-Garcia O, Carbajal A. Olive oil-diet improves the simvastatin effects with respect to sunflower oil-diet in men with increased cardiovascular risk: a preliminary study. Nutr Hosp 2009; 24: 333-9.

[110] Mori TA, Vandongen R, Mahanian F, Douglas A. Plasma lipid levels and platelet and neutrophil function in patients with vascular disease following fish oil and olive oil supplementation. Metabolism 1992; 41: 1059-67.

[111] Aguilera CM, Mesa MD, Ramirez-Tortosa MC, Nestares MT, Ros E, Gil A. Sunflower oil does not protect against LDL oxidation as virgin olive oil does in patients with peripheral vascular disease. Clin Nutr 2004; 23: 673-81.

[112] Spiller GA, Jenkins DA, Bosello O, Gates JE, Cragen LN, Bruce B. Nuts and plasma lipids: an almond-based diet lowers LDL-C while preserving HDL-C. J Am Coll Nutr 1998; 17: 285-90.

[113] Nydahl M, Gustafsson IB, Ohrvall M, Vessby B. Similar effects of rapeseed oil (canola oil) and olive oil in a lipid-lowering diet for patients with hyperlipoproteinemia. J Am Coll Nutr 1995; 14: 643-51.

[114] Visioli F, Caruso D, Grande S, *et al.* Virgin Olive Oil Study (VOLOS): vasoprotective potential of extra virgin olive oil in mildly dyslipidemic patients. Eur J Nutr 2005; 44: 121-7.

[115] Vissers MN, Zock PL, Wiseman SA, Meyboom S, Katan MB. Effect of phenol-rich extra virgin olive oil on markers of oxidation in healthy volunteers. Eur J Clin Nutr 2001; 55: 334-41.

[116] Ruiz-Gutierrez V, Muriana FJ, Guerrero A, Cert AM, Villar J. Plasma lipids, erythrocyte membrane lipids and blood pressure of hypertensive women after ingestion of dietary oleic acid from two different sources. J Hypertens 1996; 14: 1483-90.

[117] Perona JS, Canizares J, Montero E, Sanchez-Dominguez JM, Ruiz-Gutierrez V. Plasma lipid modifications in elderly people after administration of two virgin olive oils of the same variety (Olea europaea var. hojiblanca) with different triacylglycerol composition. Br J Nutr 2003; 89: 819-26.

[118] Jensen T, Stender S, Goldstein K, Holmer G, Deckert T. Partial normalization by dietary cod-liver oil of increased microvascular albumin leakage in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes and albuminuria. N Engl J Med 1989; 321: 1572-7.

[119] Mori TA, Vandongen R, Masarei JR, Rouse IL, Dunbar D. Comparison of diets supplemented with fish oil or olive oil on plasma lipoproteins in insulin-dependent diabetics. Metabolism 1991; 40: 241-6.

[120] St-Onge MP, Lamarche B, Mauger JF, Jones PJ. Consumption of a functional oil rich in phytosterols and medium-chain triglyceride oil improves plasma lipid profiles in men. J Nutr 2003; 133: 1815-20.

[121] Thomsen C, Rasmussen O, Christiansen C, *et al.* Comparison of the effects of a monounsaturated fat diet and a high carbohydrate diet on cardiovascular risk factors in first degree relatives to type-2 diabetic subjects. Eur J Clin Nutr 1999; 53: 818-23.

[122] Paniagua JA, de la Sacristana AG, Sanchez E, *et al.* A MUFA-rich diet improves postprandial glucose, lipid and GLP-1 responses in insulin-resistant subjects. J Am Coll Nutr 2007; 26: 434-44.

[123] Flynn MM, Reinert SE. Comparing an olive oil-enriched diet to a standard lower-fat diet for weight loss in breast cancer survivors: a pilot study. J Womens Health (Larchmt) 2010; 19: 1155-61.

[124] Truswell AS, Choudhury N. Monounsaturated oils do not all have the same effect on plasma cholesterol. Eur J Clin Nutr 1998; 52: 312-5.

[125] Chan YM, Demonty I, Pelled D, Jones PJ. Olive oil containing olive oil fatty acid esters of plant sterols and dietary diacylglycerol reduces low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and decreases the tendency for peroxidation in hypercholesterolaemic subjects. Br J Nutr 2007; 98: 563-70.

[126] Howell TJ, MacDougall DE, Jones PJ. Phytosterols partially explain differences in cholesterol metabolism caused by corn or olive oil feeding. J Lipid Res 1998; 39: 892-900.

[127] Osthund RE, Jr., Racette SB, Stenson WF. Effects of trace components of dietary fat on cholesterol metabolism: phytosterols, oxysterols, and squalene. Nutr Rev 2002; 60: 349-59.

[128] Cooke CJ, Nanjee MN, Dewey P, Cooper JA, Miller GJ, Miller NE. Plant monoterpenes do not raise plasma high-density-lipoprotein concentrations in humans. Am J Clin Nutr 1998; 68: 1042-5.

[129] Weinbrenner T, Fito M, de la Torre R, *et al.* Olive oils high in phenolic compounds modulate oxidative/antioxidative status in men. J Nutr 2004; 134: 2314-21.

[130] Marrugat J, Covas MI, Fito M, *et al.* Effects of differing phenolic content in dietary olive oils on lipids and LDL oxidation--a randomized controlled trial. Eur J Nutr 2004; 43: 140-7.

[131] Zoppi S, Vergani C, Giorgietti P, Rapelli S, Berra B. Effectiveness and reliability of medium term treatment with a diet rich in olive oil of patients with vascular diseases. Acta Vitaminol Enzymol 1985; 7: 3-8.

[132] Covas MI, Nyyssonen K, Poulsen HE, *et al.* The effect of polyphenols in olive oil on heart disease risk factors: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006; 145: 333-41.

[133] Patrick L, Uzick M. Cardiovascular disease: C-reactive protein and the inflammatory disease paradigm: HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, alpha-tocopherol, red yeast rice, and olive oil polyphenols. A review of the literature. Altern Med Rev 2001; 6: 248-71.

[134] Moreno JJ, Mitjavila MT. The degree of unsaturation of dietary fatty acids and the development of atherosclerosis. J Nutr Biochem 2003; 14: 182-95.

[135] Assy N, Nassar F, Nasser G, Grosovski M. Olive oil consumption and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. World J Gastroenterol 2009; 15: 1809-15.

[136] de Bruin TW, Brouwer CB, van Linde-Sibenius Trip M, Jansen H, Erkelens DW. Different postprandial metabolism of olive oil and soybean oil: a possible mechanism of the high-density lipoprotein conserving effect of olive oil. Am J Clin Nutr 1993; 58: 477-83.

[137] Brouwer CB, de Bruin TW, Jansen H, Erkelens DW. Different clearance of intravenously administered olive oil and soybean-oil emulsions: role of hepatic lipase. Am J Clin Nutr 1993; 57: 533-9.
[138] Cano NJ, Saingra Y, Dupuy AM, *et al.* Intradialytic parenteral nutrition: comparison of olive oil *vs.* soybean oil-based lipid emulsions. Br J Nutr 2006; 95: 152-9.
[139] Jansen S, Lopez-Miranda J, Castro P, *et al.* Low-fat and high-monounsaturated fatty acid diets decrease plasma cholesterol ester transfer protein concentrations in young, healthy, normolipemic men. Am J Clin Nutr 2000; 72: 36-41.
[140] Kratz M, Wahrburg U, von Eckardstein A, Ezeh B, Assmann G, Kronenberg F. Dietary mono- and polyunsaturated fatty acids similarly increase plasma apolipoprotein A-IV concentrations in healthy men and women. J Nutr 2003; 133: 1821-5.
[141] Jansen S, Lopez-Miranda J, Ordovas JM, *et al.* Effect of 360His mutation in apolipoprotein A-IV on plasma HDL-cholesterol response to dietary fat. J Lipid Res 1997; 38: 1995-2002.
[142] Rodenas S, Rodriguez-Gil S, Merinero MC, Sanchez-Muniz FJ. Dietary exchange of an olive oil and sunflower oil blend for extra virgin olive oil decreases the estimate cardiovascular risk and LDL and apolipoprotein AII concentrations in postmenopausal women. J Am Coll Nutr 2005; 24: 361-9.
[143] Perez-Jimenez F, Alvarez de Cienfuegos G, Badimon L, *et al.* International conference on the healthy effect of virgin olive oil. Eur J Clin Invest 2005; 35: 421-4.
[144] Acin S, Navarro MA, Perona JS, *et al.* Microarray analysis of hepatic genes differentially expressed in the presence of the unsaponifiable fraction of olive oil in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice. Br J Nutr 2007; 97: 628-38.
[145] Konstantinidou V, Covas MI, Munoz-Aguayo D, *et al. In vivo* nutrigenomic effects of virgin olive oil polyphenols within the frame of the Mediterranean diet: a randomized controlled trial. FASEB J 2010; 24: 2546-57.
[146] Esteva O, Baudet MF, Lasserre M, Jacotot B. Influence of the fatty acid composition of high-density lipoprotein phospholipids on the cholesterol efflux from cultured fibroblasts. Biochim Biophys Acta 1986; 875: 174-82.
[147] Sola R, Baudet MF, Motta C, Maille M, Boisnier C, Jacotot B. Effects of dietary fats on the fluidity of human high-density lipoprotein: influence of the overall composition and phospholipid fatty acids. Biochim Biophys Acta 1990; 1043: 43-51.
[148] Sola R, Motta C, Maille M, *et al.* Dietary monounsaturated fatty acids enhance cholesterol efflux from human fibroblasts. Relation to fluidity, phospholipid fatty acid composition, overall composition, and size of HDL3. Arterioscler Thromb 1993; 13: 958-66.
[149] Blanco-Molina A, Castro G, Martin-Escalante D, *et al.* Effects of different dietary cholesterol concentrations on lipoprotein plasma concentrations and on cholesterol efflux from Fu5AH cells. Am J Clin Nutr 1998; 68: 1028-33.
[150] Cherki M, Derouiche A, Drissi A, *et al.* Consumption of argan oil may have an antiatherogenic effect by improving paraoxonase activities and antioxidant status: Intervention study in healthy men. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2005; 15: 352-60.
[151] Efrat M, Rosenblat M, Mahmood S, Vaya J, Aviram M. Di-oleoyl phosphatidylcholine (PC-18:1) stimulates paraoxonase 1 (PON1) enzymatic and biological activities: *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies. Atherosclerosis 2009; 202: 461-9.
[152] Caturla N, Perez-Fons L, Estepa A, Micol V. Differential effects of oleuropein, a biophenol from Olea europaea, on anionic and zwitterionic phospholipid model membranes. Chem Phys Lipids 2005; 137: 2-17.
[153] Sola R, La Ville AE, Richard JL, *et al.* Oleic acid rich diet protects against the oxidative modification of high density lipoprotein. Free Radic Biol Med 1997; 22: 1037-45.
[154] Fox JC, McGill HC Jr, Carey KD, Getz GS. *In vivo* regulation of hepatic LDL receptor mRNA in the baboon. Differential effects of saturated and unsaturated fat. J Biol Chem 1987; 262: 7014-20.
[155] Gupta SV, Yamada N, Fungwe TV, Khosla P. Replacing 40% of dietary animal fat with vegetable oil is associated with lower HDL cholesterol and higher cholesterol ester transfer protein in cynomolgus monkeys fed sufficient linoleic acid. J Nutr 2003; 133: 2600-6.
[156] Gupta SV, Khosla P. Palmitic and stearic acids similarly affect plasma lipoprotein metabolism in cynomolgus monkeys fed diets with adequate levels of linoleic acid. J Nutr 2001; 131: 2115-20.
[157] Fernandez ML, McNamara DJ. Characterization of high-density lipoprotein binding to guinea pig hepatic membranes: effects of dietary fat quality and cholesterol feeding. Metabolism 1991; 40: 127-34.
[158] Fernandez ML, McNamara DJ. Regulation of cholesterol and lipoprotein metabolism in guinea pigs mediated by dietary fat quality and quantity. J Nutr 1991; 121: 934-43.
[159] Fernandez ML, Soscia AE, Sun GS, Tosca M, McNamara DJ, McDonald BE. Olive oil and rapeseed oil differ in their effect on plasma low-density lipoprotein metabolism in the guinea-pig. Br J Nutr 1996; 76: 869-80.
[160] Lin EC, Fernandez ML, McNamara DJ. Dietary fat type and cholesterol quantity interact to affect cholesterol metabolism in guinea pigs. J Nutr 1992; 122: 2019-29.
[161] Giron MD, Mataix FJ, Suarez MD. Long-term effects of dietary monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids on plasma lipids in dogs. Arch Int Physiol Biochim Biophys 1992; 100: 321-6.
[162] Seiquer I, Manas M, Martinez-Victoria E, Huertas JR, Ballesta MC, Mataix FJ. Effects of adaptation to diets enriched with saturated, monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fats on lipid and serum fatty acid levels in miniature swine (Sus scrofa). Comp Biochem Physiol Comp Physiol 1994; 108: 377-86.
[163] Seiquer I, Martinez-Victoria E, Manas M, Huertas JR, Ballesta MC, Mataix FJ. Long-term effects on lipid metabolism in miniature swine (Sus scrofa) of diets enriched in saturated, monounsaturated and polyunsaturated (N-6 and N-3) fatty acids. Arch Physiol Biochem 1996; 104: 20-9.
[164] Seiquer I, Manas M, Martinez-Victoria E, Ballesta MC, Mataix J. The influence of dietary fat source (sunflower oil or olive oil) on LDL composition and serum lipid levels in miniature swine (Sus scrofa). Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1995; 111: 163-9.
[165] Navarro MA, Acin S, Carnicer R, *et al.* Response of ApoA-IV in pigs to long-term increased dietary oil intake and to the degree of unsaturation of the fatty acids. Br J Nutr 2004; 92: 763-9.
[166] van Tol A, Terpstra AH, van den Berg P, Beynen AC. Dietary corn oil *vs.* olive oil enhances HDL protein turnover and lowers HDL cholesterol levels in hamsters. Atherosclerosis 1999; 147: 87-94.
[167] Terpstra AH, van den Berg P, Jansen H, Beynen AC, van Tol A. Decreasing dietary fat saturation lowers HDL-cholesterol and increases hepatic HDL binding in hamsters. Br J Nutr 2000; 83: 151-9.
[168] Sessions VA, Salter AM. The effects of different dietary fats and cholesterol on serum lipoprotein concentrations in hamsters. Biochim Biophys Acta 1994; 1211: 207-14.
[169] Ramamoorthy L, Gupta SV, Khosla P. Effects of exchanging 4%en between dietary stearic and palmitic acid on hamster plasma lipoprotein metabolism. Int J Food Sci Nutr 2000; 51 (Suppl): S51-9.
[170] Gonzalez I, Escobar M, Olivera P. Plasma lipids of golden Syrian hamsters fed dietary rose hip, sunflower, olive and coconut oils. Rev Esp Fisiol 1997; 53: 199-204.
[171] Mangiapane EH, McAteer MA, Benson GM, White DA, Salter AM. Modulation of the regression of atherosclerosis in the hamster by dietary lipids: comparison of coconut oil and olive oil. Br J Nutr 1999; 82: 401-9.
[172] Lecker JL, Matthan NR, Billheimer JT, Rader DJ, Lichtenstein AH. Impact of dietary fat type within the context of altered cholesterol homeostasis on cholesterol and lipoprotein metabolism in the F1B hamster. Metabolism 2010; 59: 1491-501.
[173] Calleja L, Paris MA, Paul A, *et al.* Low-cholesterol and high-fat diets reduce atherosclerotic lesion development in ApoE-knockout mice. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1999; 19: 2368-75.
[174] Acin S, Navarro MA, Carnicer R, *et al.* Dietary cholesterol suppresses the ability of olive oil to delay the development of atherosclerotic lesions in apolipoprotein E knockout mice. Atherosclerosis 2005; 182: 17-28.
[175] Acin S, Navarro MA, Perona JS, *et al.* Olive oil preparation determines the atherosclerotic protection in apolipoprotein E knockout mice. J Nutr Biochem 2007; 18: 418-24.
[176] Guillen N, Acin S, Navarro MA, *et al.* Squalene in a sex-dependent manner modulates atherosclerotic lesion which correlates with he-

patic fat content in apoE-knockout male mice. Atherosclerosis 2008; 197: 72-83.
[177] Rosenblat M, Volkova N, Coleman R, Almagor Y, Aviram M. Antiatherogenicity of extra virgin olive oil and its enrichment with green tea polyphenols in the atherosclerotic apolipoprotein-E-deficient mice: enhanced macrophage cholesterol efflux. J Nutr Biochem 2008; 19: 514-23.
[178] Arbones-Mainar JM, Ross K, Rucklidge GJ, *et al*. Extra virgin olive oils increase hepatic fat accumulation and hepatic antioxidant protein levels in APOE-/- mice. J Proteome Res 2007; 6: 4041-54.
[179] Acin S, Navarro MA, Arbones-Mainar JM, *et al*. Hydroxytyrosol administration enhances atherosclerotic lesion development in apo E deficient mice. J Biochem 2006; 140: 383-91.
[180] Arbones-Mainar JM, Navarro MA, Carnicer R, *et al*. Accelerated atherosclerosis in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice fed Western diets containing palm oil compared with extra virgin olive oils: a role for small, dense high-density lipoproteins. Atherosclerosis 2007; 194: 372-82.
[181] Fuhrman B, Volkova N, Aviram M. Postprandial serum triacylglycerols and oxidative stress in mice after consumption of fish oil, soy oil or olive oil: possible role for paraoxonase-1 triacylglycerol lipase-like activity. Nutrition 2006; 22: 922-30.
[182] De La Cruz JP, Villalobos MA, Carmona JA, Martin-Romero M, Smith-Agreda JM, de la Cuesta FS. Antithrombotic potential of olive oil administration in rabbits with elevated cholesterol. Thromb Res 2000; 100: 305-15.
[183] Kritchevsky D, Tepper SA, Wright S, Czarnecki SK, Wilson TA, Nicolosi RJ. Cholesterol vehicle in experimental atherosclerosis 24: avocado oil. J Am Coll Nutr 2003; 22: 52-5.
[184] Masi I, Giani E, Galli C, Tremoli E, Sirtori CR. Diets rich in saturated, monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids differently affect plasma lipids, platelet and arterial wall eicosanoids in rabbits. Ann Nutr Metab 1986; 30: 66-72.
[185] Bayindir O, Ozmen D, Mutaf I, *et al*. Comparison of the effects of dietary saturated, mono-, and n-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids on blood lipid profile, oxidant stress, prostanoid synthesis and aortic histology in rabbits. Ann Nutr Metab 2002; 46: 222-8.
[186] Leth-Espensen P, Stender S, Ravn H, Kjeldsen K. Antiatherogenic effect of olive and corn oils in cholesterol-fed rabbits with the same plasma cholesterol levels. Arteriosclerosis 1988; 8: 281-7.
[187] Mortensen A, Espensen PL, Hansen BF, Ibsen P. The influence of dietary olive oil and margarine on aortic cholesterol accumulation in cholesterol-fed rabbits maintained at similar plasma cholesterol level. Atherosclerosis 1992; 96: 159-70.
[188] Mortensen A, Hansen BF, Hansen JF, *et al*. Comparison of the effects of fish oil and olive oil on blood lipids and aortic atherosclerosis in Watanabe heritable hyperlipidaemic rabbits. Br J Nutr 1998; 80: 565-73.
[189] Gonzalez-Santiago M, Martin-Bautista E, Carrero JJ, *et al*. One-month administration of hydroxytyrosol, a phenolic antioxidant present in olive oil, to hyperlipemic rabbits improves blood lipid profile, antioxidant status and reduces atherosclerosis development. Atherosclerosis 2006; 188: 35-42.
[190] Wang L, Geng C, Jiang L, *et al*. The anti-atherosclerotic effect of olive leaf extract is related to suppressed inflammatory response in rabbits with experimental atherosclerosis. Eur J Nutr 2008; 47: 235-43.
[191] Karantonis HC, Antonopoulou S, Perrea DN, *et al*. *In vivo* antiatherogenic properties of olive oil and its constituent lipid classes in hyperlipidemic rabbits. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2006; 16: 174-85.
[192] Tsantila N, Karantonis HC, Perrea DN, *et al*. Antithrombotic and antiatherosclerotic properties of olive oil and olive pomace polar extracts in rabbits. Mediators Inflamm 2007; 2007: 36204.
[193] Kris-Etherton PM, Ho CY, Fosmire MA. The effect of dietary fat saturation on plasma and hepatic lipoproteins in the rat. J Nutr 1984; 114: 1675-82.
[194] Lutz M, Cortez J, Vinet R. Effects of dietary fats, alpha-tocopherol and beta-carotene supplementation on aortic ring segment responses in the rat. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 1995; 65: 225-30.
[195] Morgado N, Rigotti A, Valenzuela A. Comparative effect of fish oil feeding and other dietary fatty acids on plasma lipoproteins, biliary lipids, and hepatic expression of proteins involved in reverse cholesterol transport in the rat. Ann Nutr Metab 2005; 49: 397-406.
[196] Mohamed AI, Hussein AS, Bhathena SJ, Hafez YS. The effect of dietary menhaden, olive, and coconut oil fed with three levels of vitamin E on plasma and liver lipids and plasma fatty acid composition in rats. J Nutr Biochem 2002; 13: 435-41.
[197] Faine LA, Diniz YS, Galhardi CM, *et al*. Synergistic action of olive oil supplementation and dietary restriction on serum lipids and cardiac antioxidant defences. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 2004; 82: 969-75.
[198] Legrand P, Beauchamp E, Catheline D, Pedrono F, Rioux V. Short chain saturated fatty acids decrease circulating cholesterol and increase tissue PUFA content in the rat. Lipids 2010; 45: 975-86.
[199] Osada J, Fernandez-Sanchez A, Diaz-Morillo JL, *et al*. Hepatic expression of apolipoprotein A-I gene in rats is upregulated by monounsaturated fatty acid diet. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1991; 180: 162-8.
[200] Osada J, Fernandez-Sanchez A, Diaz-Morillo JL, *et al*. Differential effect of dietary fat saturation and cholesterol on hepatic apolipoprotein gene expression in rats. Atherosclerosis 1994; 108: 83-90.
[201] Calleja L, Trallero MC, Carrizosa C, Mendez MT, Palacios-Alaiz E, Osada J. Effects of dietary fat amount and saturation on the regulation of hepatic mRNA and plasma apolipoprotein A-I in rats. Atherosclerosis 2000; 152: 69-78.
[202] Adamopoulos PN, Papamichael CM, Zampelas A, Moulopoulos SD. Cholesterol and unsaturated fat diets influence lipid and glucose concentrations in rats. Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1996; 113: 659-63.
[203] Calandra S, Pasquali-Ronchetti I, Gherardi E, Fornieri C, Tarugi P. Chemical and morphological changes of rat plasma lipoproteins after a prolonged administration of diets containing olive oil and cholesterol. Atherosclerosis 1977; 28: 369-87.
[204] Chetty KN, Calahan L, Harris KC, *et al*. Garlic attenuates hypercholesterolemic risk factors in olive oil fed rats and high cholesterol fed rats. Pathophysiology 2003; 9: 127-32.
[205] Dolphin PJ, Amy RM, Koeslag DG, Limoges BF, Russell JC. Reduction of hyperlipidemia in the LA/N-corpulent rat by dietary fish oil containing n-3 fatty acids. Biochim Biophys Acta 1988; 962: 317-29.
[206] Krause BR, Newton RS. Apolipoprotein changes associated with the plasma lipid-regulating activity of gemfibrozil in cholesterol-fed rats. J Lipid Res 1985; 26: 940-9.
[207] Imai Y, Shino A, Asano T, Matsumura H, Kakinuma A. Increase of serum high density lipoprotein with progression and regression of aortic lipid deposition in rats. Atherosclerosis 1979; 34: 329-38.
[208] Sato M, Yoshida S, Nagao K, Imaizumi K. Superiority of dietary safflower oil over olive oil in lowering serum cholesterol and increasing hepatic mRnas for the LDL receptor and cholesterol 7alpha-hydroxylase in exogenously hypercholesterolemic (exHC) rats. Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 2000; 64: 1111-7.
[209] Del Moral ML, Esteban FJ, Torres MI, *et al*. High-fat sunflower and olive oil diets affect serum lipid levels in steatotic rat liver differently. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 1997; 43: 155-60.
[210] Gorinstein S, Leontowicz H, Lojek A, *et al*. Olive oils improve lipid metabolism and increase antioxidant potential in rats fed diets containing cholesterol. J Agric Food Chem 2002; 50: 6102-8.
[211] Geelen MJ, Beynen AC. Consumption of olive oil has opposite effects on plasma total cholesterol and sphingomyelin concentrations in rats. Br J Nutr 2000; 83: 541-7.
[212] Lopez G, Martinez R, Gallego J, Tarancon MJ, Carmona P, Fraile MV. Dietary fats affect rat plasma lipoprotein secondary structure as assessed by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. J Nutr 2001; 131: 1898-902.
[213] Ney DM, Lasekan JB, Kim J. Relative effects of dietary oleic- and linoleic-rich oils on plasma lipoprotein composition in rats. J Nutr 1989; 119: 857-63.
[214] Fki I, Sahnoun Z, Sayadi S. Hypocholesterolemic effects of phenolic extracts and purified hydroxytyrosol recovered from olive mill wastewater in rats fed a cholesterol-rich diet. J Agric Food Chem 2007; 55: 624-31.
[215] Jemai H, Fki I, Bouaziz M, *et al*. Lipid-lowering and antioxidant effects of hydroxytyrosol and its triacetylated derivative recovered from olive tree leaves in cholesterol-fed rats. J Agric Food Chem 2008; 56: 2630-6.
[216] Fki I, Bouaziz M, Sahnoun Z, Sayadi S. Hypocholesterolemic effects of phenolic-rich extracts of Chemlali olive cultivar in rats fed a cholesterol-rich diet. Bioorg Med Chem 2005; 13: 5362-70.

[217] Jemai H, Bouaziz M, Fki I, El Feki A, Sayadi S. Hypolipidimic and antioxidant activities of oleuropein and its hydrolysis derivative-rich extracts from Chemlali olive leaves. Chem Biol Interact 2008; 176: 88-98.

[218] Mangas-Cruz MA, Fernandez-Moyano A, Albi T, *et al.* Effects of minor constituents (non-glyceride compounds) of virgin olive oil on plasma lipid concentrations in male Wistar rats. Clin Nutr 2001; 20: 211-5.

[219] Farag RS, El-Baroty GS, Basuny AM. Safety evaluation of olive phenolic compounds as natural antioxidants. Int J Food Sci Nutr 2003; 54: 159-74.

**Received: April 08, 2011** **Revised: May 21, 2011** **Accepted: November 06, 2011**

[220] Raederstorff D. Antioxidant activity of olive polyphenols in humans: a review. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 2009; 79: 152-65.

[221] Faine LA, Rodrigues HG, Galhardi CM, *et al.* Effects of olive oil and its minor constituents on serum lipids, oxidative stress, and energy metabolism in cardiac muscle. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 2006; 84: 239-45.

[222] Navarro MA, Arbonés JM, Acín S, *et al.* Animales de experimentación utilizados como modelos en la investigación de la arteriosclerosis. Clin Invest Arterioscler 2005; 17: 82-93.

# Annex IV: Other scientific publications

· Hernáez Á, Farràs M, Fitó M. *Olive oil phenolic compounds and HDL function.* (Under revision)

· Buil-Cosiales P, Toledo E, Salas-Salvado J, Zazpe I, Farràs M, et al. *Association between dietary fiber intake and fruits or vegetables consumption and the risk of cardiovascular disease. Results from the PREDIMED trial.* (Under revision)

· Martín-Peláez S, Mosele J, Pizarro N, Farràs M, et al. *Effect of virgin olive oil and thyme phenolic compounds on blood lipid profile: implications of human gut microbiota.* (Under revision)

· Pedret A, Catalán Ú, Fernández-Castillejo S, Farràs M, et al. *Impact of virgin olive oil and phenol-enriched virgin olive oils on the high-density lipoprotein proteome in hypercholesterolemic subjects. A double blind, randomized, controlled, cross-over clinical trial (VOHF study).* PlosOne. In press.

· Hernáez Á, Remaley A, Farràs M, Fernández-Castillejo S, et al. *Olive oil polyphenols reduce LDL particle number and apolipoprotein B levels in humans: a randomized controlled trial.* Journal Nutrition. In press.

· Mosele JI, Martín-Peláez S, Macià A, Farràs M, et al. *Study of the catabolism of thyme phenols combining in-vitro fermentation and human intervention.* J Agric Food Chem. 2014. 62(45):10954-61.

· Mosele J I, Martin-Pelaez S, Macia A, Farràs M, et al. *Faecal microbial metabolism of olive oil phenolic compounds: in-vitro and in-vivo approaches.* Molecular Nutrition and Food Research. 2014. 58(9):1809-19.

· Hernáez A, Fernández-Castillejo S, Farràs M, Catalán Ú, et al. *Olive oil polyphenols enhance high-density lipoprotein function in humans. A randomized*

*controlled trial.* Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis and Vascular Biology. 2014. 34(9):2115-9.

· Rubió L, Farràs M, de La Torre R, Macià A, et al. *Metabolite profiling of olive oil and thyme phenols after a sustained intake of two phenol-enriched olive oils by humans: Identification of compliance markers*. Food Research International. 2014.

# DISCUSSION

# 10. DISCUSSION

OO is a r ecognized h ealthy f ood. N evertheless, d ue to i ts h igh f at co ntent i t cannot be c onsumed i n l arge qua ntities. The en richment o f O O with P C is, therefore, a w ay o f increasing i ts b eneficial p roperties w hilst m aintaining t he same amount of fat. The aim of the present work was to assess whether FVOOs, enriched with their own PC o r w ith them p lus o thers, h ave p ositive e ffects o n both H DL and E F, in cardiovascular r isk hum ans. O utcomes on H DL characteristics, c holesterol e fflux pr omoted by H DL, t he e xpression of cholesterol efflux-related genes, and EF were, therefore, analyzed.

To achieve our goal, we designed two randomized, controlled trials. In the first study (OLIPA), we tested the post-prandial effect of an FVOO, enriched with its own PC (961 ppm), in pre-/hypertensive humans. In the second study (VOHF), we explored the l ong-term e ffect of di fferent F VOOs ( 500 ppm), on e enriched with its own PC, and another with them plus complementary ones from thyme, in hypercholesterolemic volunteers.

## 10.1. POSTPRANDIAL EFFECTS OF FUNCTIONAL VIRGIN OLIVE OIL, ENRICHED WITH ITS OWN PC, IN PRE-/HYPERTENSIVE HUMANS

In a f irst st udy, a p reliminary ap proach w as p erformed t o ass ess the ef fects o f PC-enriched VOOs on transcriptomics and endothelial dysfunction. Specifically, we e xplored the e ffects of a n F VOO e nriched w ith its ow n P C ( FVOO; 961 ppm) on cholesterol efflux gene expression and EF in pre/-hypertensive humans, in a post-prandial, randomised, double-blind, controlled trial.

### 10.1.1. EFFECTS ON CHOLESTEROL EFFLUX-RELATED GENES

In the initial manuscript, we observed for the first time, with the highest level of evidence, an enhancement of cholesterol efflux related gene expression after an FVOO (961 ppm) post-prandial intervention in pre- and stage 1 hypertensive subjects (315). We found an increase of ABCA-1, SR-B1, PPARα, PPARβ, PPARγ, PPARBP, CD-36, and COX-1 gene expression after the FVOO consumption versus the VOO one. Our data suggest that a PC-enriched VOO could promote atheroprotective molecular mechanisms.

The enhancement of ABC-A1 in a PC-enriched VOO versus VOO could be related to both the unsaturated fatty acids and polyphenols. A repression of ABC-A1 by unsaturated fatty acids, including oleic acid, in macrophages has been reported in experimental studies (316). This repression is mediated by histone deacetylase and some polyphenols have been shown to exert an histone deacetylase inhibition (317;318). It could be hypothesized that polyphenols present in the VOO were able to counteract the effects of oleic acid. In this regard, a direct relationship between plasma levels of HT acetate sulphate and ABCA1 expression was observed after the PC-enriched VOO intervention. In a previous study of our group, we did not observe significant differences in ABCA-1 expression after a Mediterranean diet plus VOO consumption (229), a fact that reinforces the results of the present work (315). Berrougui et al, in a lineal, non-randomized, non-controlled, long-term trial, detected an enhancement of ABCA-1 expression, and also ABCG-1, following extra-VOO consumption. Nevertheless, after the same consumption they observed a down-regulation of SR-B1 (99).

Nuclear receptor factors are involved in the expression of RCT-related genes. We studied the gene expression of the PPAR family due to the fact that polyphenols are ligands of PPARs. We observed an enhancement in PPARBP,

PPARα, PPARγ, and PPARδ after the PC-enriched VOO consumption (315). PPARBP, also referred to as MED-1, is a co-activator for PPARα and PPARγ. The increase of PPARBP expression had been previously described by our group after a polyphenol-rich VOO intervention (228). PPARα, PPARγ, and PPARδ ligands have been reported to stimulate cholesterol efflux in cultured macrophages by inducing ABCA-1 expression (319;320). PPARα has also been shown to up-regulate the expression of SR-B1. The ABCA-1 and SR-B1 enhancement observed in our study could have been mediated through PPAR up-regulation. In agreement with this, some authors also reported that polyphenols (e.g.anthocyanines and resveratrol) up-regulated PPAR expression. Whilst olive leaf extract has recently been found to augment hepatic PPARα gene expression in rats (321).Although HT treatment in some experimental studies has been reported to increase PPARα and PPARγ expression (227;322), contrasting results have been published (322).

CD-36 is a scavenger receptor that enhances uptake of oxLDL. PPARγ promotes lipid up-take by up-regulating CD-36 expression (319). An increment of CD-36 expression was observed after a PC-enriched VOO ingestion versus a VOO one (315). OxLDL has been reported to increase monocyte CD-36 expression (323). At the same time, this CD36 activation promotes PPARγ via the MAPK-dependent COX-2 pathway (324). In our study, oxLDL decreased after both treatments. This fact, together with the lack of COX-2 activation, supports the idea of an oxLDL-independent PPAR activation pathway. Furthermore, this hypothesis is supported by the direct relationship between the increase of PPARγ expression with that of antioxidant capacity (ORAC) and the decrease in oxLDL.

ABCA-1 expression can be enhanced via 27-hydroxylase-LXR. COX-1 inhibition down-regulates the expression of 27-hydroxylase (325). In our study, we observed an increase of COX-1 expression, which could also be involved in cholesterol efflux activation. The increase of COX-1 expression observed after a

PC-enriched VOO ingestion could be also via PPAR increment (326). It has recently been reported that HT, at nutritionally relevant concentrations and *in vitro*, reduces COX-2 protein expression and has no effect on COX-1 protein expression in peripheral blood mononuclear cells and activated human monocytes (U937). HT exerted a pre-translational effect reducing also COX-2 gene expression in U937 (327).

A number of studies have published a similar up-regulation of cholesterol efflux genes with different polyphenols. For example, it has been reported that chlorogenic acid enhances *in vitro* the expression of PPARg, LXRa, ABCA-1, and ABCG-1. Another aspect to take into account is the role of microRNAs at the post-transcriptional level. MiR-33 a/b has been described as playing a major role in the regulation of cholesterol homeostasis, modulating the ABCA-1 and ABCG-1. The de regulation of this non-coding RNA is related to metabolic diseases. An increase of miR-33 could promote atherosclerosis by decreasing the ABC transporter gene expression. Escudero et al. have reported that some polyphenols (e.g. grape seed, proanthocyanidins, and flavonoids) can repress miR-33 and thus enhance cholesterol efflux gene expression (328;329). Furthermore, the same authors have also observed that resveratrol increases miR-33 expression *in vitro*. It has been hypothesized that polyphenol binding on microRNA depends on the polyphenol's structure (329), further research is, however, needed in this field.

Lastly, it should be confirmed whether the enhancement of cholesterol efflux-related genes is produced with an improvement in cholesterol efflux at a 5-hour postprandial state. The nutrigenomic, protemomic, and functional effects do not always take place in a chronological sequence.

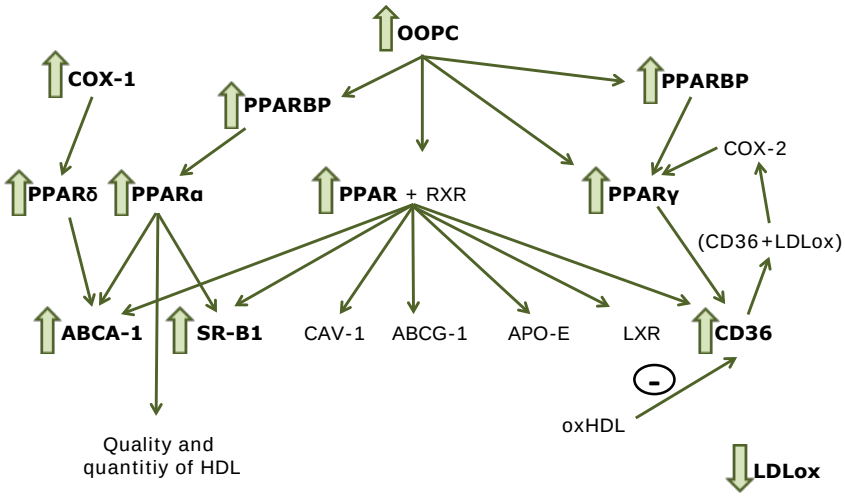



**FIGURE 8. Possible interactions between genes up-regulated after FVOO intervention in OLIPA study.**

***** In summary, an acute intervention with an FVOO enriched with its own PC enhanced EF and cholesterol efflux-related gene expression – ABC-A1, SR-B1, PPARBP, PPARα, PPARγ, PPARδ, CD-36, and COX-1 – compared with VOO. The observed improvement in EF after FVOO ingestion could be mediated by the increased OOPC biological metabolites in plasma, together with decreased levels of oxLDL. Changes in gene expression were also related to a decrease in oxLDL and an increment in ORAC and PC. OO, a recognized healthy food, cannot be consumed in large quantities, thus enrichment with its own PC is a way of increasing its beneficial properties whilst the same amount of fat is consumed. All of the above suggests that an FVOO enriched with

its own PC could be a useful dietary tool for improving EF and cholesterol efflux in pre-/hypertensive humans.

### 10.1.2. EFFECTS ON ENDOTHELIAL FUNCTION

In publication number 2 we reported an improvement in endothelium-dependent microvascular dilatation after post-prandial FVOO (961 ppm) consumption in participants with pre- and stage-1 hypertensive status (330).

Endothelial dysfunction, characterized by reduced bioavailability of NO, is considered the first pathological symptom of atherosclerosis (331), and recent evidence has suggested that oxidative stress may play a role (Heitzer T et al 2001). It has been reported that flavonoid consumption improves EF, after both acute and sustained ingestion in diabetic (332) and coronary heart disease patients (333). In addition, OO polyphenols have been demonstrated to improve EF in hyperlipemic volunteers at a post-prandial state (96) and hypertensive patients after a long-term intervention (107). These EF improvements could be mediated via reduction in oxidative stress and the increase of NO metabolites (96). Recently, Storniolo et al. has reported *in vitro* that high glucose, and linoleic and oleic acid treatments decrease endothelial NOS phosphorilation and, consequently, intracellular NO levels, with an increment of endothelin-1 (ET-1) synthesis by ECV304 cells. Such effects may be related to the stimulation of ROS production within the context of these experimental conditions. HT and a polyphenol extract from extra VOO partially reversed the above events (307). Nevertheless, in our study we did not observe differences in NO and endothelin 1 after VOO interventions, as a result, other mechanisms could be involved in the vasodilation process.

For most of the day western populations are in a non-fasting state. After a high-fat meal, oxidative stress occurs and this fact has been linked with a concomitant endothelial dysfunction (334). However, the consumption of fatty meals with

sources of antioxidants, such as red wine (335) and vitamin C (336), has been shown to minimize postprandial oxidative stress. In the study referred to in this thesis (330), consumption of FVOO reduced the postprandial hyperglycemia and hypertriglyceridemia peak compared with VOO in pre- and hypertensive patients. According to this, a reduction of oxLDL and PAI-I, LDL oxidation and inflammatory biomarkers, respectively, was observed after FVOO compared with VOO. Our team have previously described a decrease of oxLDL, related to the OOPC, with acute and sustained VOO consumption in healthy volunteers (337) (97). Moreover, we reported a decrease of oxLDL (110), IL-6, and hsCRP (106) after a VOO intervention compared to a refined OO one, in stable coronary heart disease patients. In this sense, the protection of FVOO consumption against LDL oxidation in the OLIPA study could be produced by the plasma OOPC metabolite (HT sulphate) increment after this intervention.
In the present study, an improvement in EF after FVOO treatment was inversely related to LDL oxidative damage. Thus, a decrease in both oxidative stress and inflammation, due to OOPC may contribute to the EF enhancement observed after FVOO ingestion.

## 10.2. LONG-TERM EFFECTS OF FUNCTIONAL VIRGIN OLIVE OILS, ENRICHED WITH ITS OWN PC OR OTHERS FROM THYME, IN HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIC HUMANS

The antioxidant system is a complex network of interacting molecules. When an antioxidant is oxidized it is converted into a harmful radical, which needs to be turned back to its reduced form by complementary-antioxidants. It has been reported that supplementing high-risk individuals with a single type of antioxidant promoted rather than reduced lipid-peroxidation, while the combination of different antioxidants was effective in reducing atherosclerosis in

human trials (338). All of the above suggests that the enrichment of VOO with HT derivatives combined with complementary-phenols from aromatic herbs, such as thyme, might be a good strategy to provide the optimum balance among the different types of flavonoids, monoterpenes, and phenolic acids (141).

Due to this, in the second study we assessed the effect of different FVOOs (500 ppm), one enriched with its own PC (FVOO), and another with its PC plus thyme phenols (FVOOT), on HDL characteristics, HDL functionality, and EF, in hypercholesterolemic volunteers in a sustained, randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Prior to this clinical trial we had developed a postprandial one to establish the PC concentration of the FVOOs.

### 10.2.1. EFFECTS ON HDL CHARACTERISTICS

In the third manuscript, after the FVOOT intervention, we observed an improvement of HDL characteristics: HDL-subclass distribution, HDL-composition, and enzymes related to HDL-metabolism and HDL-antioxidant capacity (339).

After the FVOOT intervention, an increment of LCAT activity was reported, and we also detected an increase of $HDL_2$-particle subclass percentage and a decrease of the $HDL_3$ one. Nevertheless, after the VOO intervention, we reported a decrease of LCAT activity and of $HDL_2$-particle subclass percentage. In addition, the increase of $HDL_2/HDL_3$ directly correlated with the increase of ApoA-I after the three interventions. Furthermore, an increment of CETP activity inversely correlated with $HDL_2/HDL_3$ after VOO and FVOO consumptions.

High cardiovascular risk patients usually present a profile characterized by low levels of large-HDLs, high levels of small-HDLs, and variable values of lipid-poor/lipid-free HDLs (pre-β fraction, the most effective one for cholesterol

efflux capacity) (340). The consumption of VOO has been shown to increase large-HDLs and to decrease the small ones in a randomized trial (36). The change towards greater HDL size has been confirmed after the consumption of FVOOT (339), a VOO-rich Mediterranean diet (176;177), and in a rat model after supplementation with OOPC (178). There is some controversy with respect to this issue. On the one hand, it has been reported that the small nascent pre-beta HDL and lipid-free APOA1 are the more functional particles (341). On the other hand, there are *in vitro* studies that reveal that small-HDLs have similar effects to large ones (153). Furthermore, increased levels of small-HDLs in plasma may indicate an aberration in HDL maturation and reduced reverse cholesterol transport (154). Large-HDLs also bind better to the SR-B1 cholesterol transporter (155), promoting cholesterol efflux via these receptors (156). Moreover, some HDL physicochemical modifications (e.g., inflammatory proteins bound to HDL) can transform the lipoprotein into a small, dysfunctional particle [16-18]. Due to all of the above, the interpretation of HDL size, without taking into account the overall biochemical context, is controversial. A similar antioxidant status between $HDL_2$ and $HDL_3$ has been described (157-159), however, in our study, an increase of $HDL_2$-subclass and an enhancement of antioxidant enzyme activities were observed after FVOOT intervention.

An increase in EC/FC and PL/EC in HDL, together with an increment of the LCAT activity, was observed after FVOOT consumption in hypercholesterolemic subjects (339). Our group had previously reported that VOO improved the fluidity of the HDL monolayer and the cholesterol efflux in a randomized, crossover, double-blind, controlled trial with healthy individuals (36). The aqueous diffusion cholesterol efflux mediates the bidirectional flux between the cell plasma membrane and HDL in the extracellular medium. The direction of net cholesterol mass transport is determined by the cholesterol concentration gradient as reflected by the proportions of FC and PL in the monolayer of donor and acceptor particles (161). In this regard, particles with

more PL/FC, such as those obtained after FVOOT consumption, may be more efficient in enhancing aqueous diffusion cholesterol efflux.

The antioxidant properties of OOPC *in vivo* are well-known. The EUROLIVE study showed a decrease *in vivo* in lipid oxidative damage and an increment in HDL-C in a dose-dependent manner with the OOPC administered (97). In this regard, an increment in the HDL-C was detected in the subsample of volunteers without hypolipidemic medication (339). In 2011, the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) recognized the PC-rich OO effects on protecting LDL from oxidation (112). Moreover, dietary PC can also protect HDL antioxidant status. In agreement with this, an increase of PON activity and LCAT after the FVOOT intervention was observed in our study, reflecting an improved antioxidant status. In contrast, PON activity decreased after the FVOO intervention. In this context, Louded S et al. reported that 12-week extra-VOO consumption increased the anti-inflammatory activities of HDL and PON1 in humans (286). Furthermore, Bayram B et al described that a high OOPC diet increased serum PON1 activity in mice compared to a low one. They suggested that HT could be responsible for the PON1 increment via Nrf2 enhancement (342). In addition, it has been reported that resveratrol also increased LCAT and PON1 activities in elderly rats (343). It has recently been reported that a combination of date and pomegranate polyphenols was more efficient increasing serum PON1 activity and LCAT gene expression than these single-antioxidant interventions in mice models (344). This study, together with our research, suggests that a combination of different PC, which vary in structure and biological activity, is more efficient at enhancing antioxidant enzymes than a single-PC intervention. A less pro-inflammatory and oxidized-HDL could have a more efficient pleotropic function.

### 10.2.2. EFFECTS ON HDL FUNCTIONALITY

Following the improvement in HDL characteristics after FVOOT ingestion, our objective was to test the effect of these OOs on HDL functionality in the same clinical trial. In this regard, in publication number 4 (Annex I), we observed an improvement of HDL functionality after the FVOOT intervention. Specifically, we reported an enhanced HDL cholesterol efflux capacity and HDL oxidant resistance. Furthermore, both functional VOOs increased the HDL antioxidant content.

One of the functions of HDL is as an antioxidant, it protects LDL against oxidative modifications. This property is relevant since LDL oxidation is a key trigger for atherosclerotic plaque onset and development (291). A decrease in LDL oxidative status was found to be dose-dependently associated with the consumption of OOPC (97), and part of this protection could occur through an induction of the HDL antioxidant capacities. It has been reported that a consumption of a VOO-rich diet increases HDL antioxidant activity in apoE-deficient mice (175) and, therefore, it could also be expected in humans. The main proteins involved in HDL antioxidant capacity are ApoA-I and PON1, but others, such as LCAT and PAF-AH, also play a role. In this respect, in the third manuscript included in this thesis, an improvement of PON activity and LCAT mass after the FVOOT intervention was observed. In addition, HDL antioxidant content could also indirectly play a part in its antioxidant capacity (143;345) and thus preserve HDL protein structures. In the EUROLIVE study we observed that PC acquired through a high PC-VOO intervention could bind to HDL in a dose-dependent manner which could contribute to the enhancement of HDL functionality (36). In our study, we determined an increment of antioxidant compounds in the HDL particle, with different activities, after both phenol-enriched VOO interventions *(Farràs M et al submitted. Annex I.)*. Furthermore, co-existence of lipo- and hydro-philic antioxidants linked to HDL may confer additional protection. Lipophilic antioxidants can act by scavenging aqueous peroxyl radicals at the surface of the particle, and by scavenging lipid peroxyl

radicals within it. Lipophilic chain-breaking antioxidants in lipoproteins, such as α-tocopherol, retinol, and carotenoids, may play a major role in protecting lipids and proteins from oxidative damage (346;347). Hydrophilic antioxidants, such as phenols, would be more effective if free radical injury occurred at the lipid/aqueous interphase. In the present study, both phenol-enriched VOOs increased lipophilic and hydrophilic antioxidants in HDL and, consequently, both VOOs improved the antioxidative state of the HDL particle.

Vitamin E (α, β, γ tocopherols) is the major antioxidant in human plasma, and is carried by HDL and LDL, among others. Concretely, α-tocopherol is the most potent antioxidant of the vitamin E family; it is the main initial chain-breaking antioxidant during lipid peroxidation, and is localized in the hydrophobic zone of the lipid bilayer and monolayer (348). Coenzyme Q recycles the resultant α-tocopherol phenoxyl back to its biologically active reduced form. In this respect, an increase in HDL of α-tocopherol and coenzyme Q was observed after the FVOOT intervention, while after FVOO only coenzyme Q increased *(Farràs M et al submitted. Annex I)*. Furthermore, other authors have reported that a fraction of highly active phenolic acids (such as the rosmarinic and caffeic ones) could regenerate α-tocopherol. Specifically, caffeic acid has been reported to protect α-tocopherol in LDL (349). In our study, the FVOOT intake increased rosmarinic acid biological metabolites (caffeic acid sulfate and hydroxyphenylpropionic acid sulfate) and α-tocopherol in HDL, which could suggest a better α-tocopherol regeneration and protection through this mechanism. Thus the FVOOT intervention may be better at improving HDL antioxidative status and consequently preserving HDL protein structures. In concordance with this, a pooling sample proteomic approach, within the context of the same VOHF study, established an increase in afamin in HDL after the FVOOT intervention. Afamin is a protein related to tocopherol transport through cell membranes and this could also suggest a regulatory process to maintain α-tocopherol in the hydrophilic part of the HDL monolayer (166).

It has been reported that an augmentation of antioxidants in biological membranes could increase fluidity (170), in contrast, other authors have determined that antioxidants rigidify membranes thus preventing lipid oxidation propagation (171). Regarding monolayer lipoprotein fluidity, Girona J et al. observed that HDL oxidation promotes a decrease in HDL monolayer fluidity and cholesterol efflux in an *in vitro ex vivo* study (172). In this respect, our team has published that high PC-VOO increases HDL antioxidant content, HDL monolayer fluidity, and cholesterol efflux in healthy volunteers (36). In the VOHF study, we did not detect an increase of HDL monolayer fluidity in any intervention; however, a non-significant linear increase throughout the VOO, FVOO, and FVOOT interventions was observed. Moreover, in the third paper of this thesis we also determined that FVOOT increased HDL PL/FC and HDL EC/FC ratios, suggesting a more fluid HDL monolayer after this intervention (339).

In addition, an improvement of HDL resistance against oxidation after FVOOT was detected; nevertheless, we did not find an improved HDL antioxidant capacity for LDL protection in any of the interventions. We also observed a rise in PON1 activity following FVOOT consumption (339). The better HDL antioxidant status after FVOOT may maintain the ApoA1 and other HDL protein structures and could, therefore, improve cholesterol efflux, the main HDL biological function. In agreement with this, an enhancement in cholesterol efflux after the FVOOT intervention has been established although the results have not yet been published. In addition, cholesterol efflux can also be influenced by nutrigenomic effects, consequently further studies are needed to understand the overall process.

Besides the cholesterol efflux capacity from macrophages promoted by HDL, its capacity to deliver cholesterol via SR-BI must be also taken in account since this is the final step in randomized, controlled trials. Perhaps the HDL particle can enhance cholesterol efflux from macrophages, but is unable to deliver it properly via SR-BI in hepatocytes. In this respect, Nicod N et al., reported that the

treatment with some physiological concentrations of three polyphenols – from green tea, cocoa, and red wine – were not capable of affecting cholesterol uptake via SR-B1 in an *in vitro* study (350). More investigation is needed with regard to this issue.

### 10.2.3. EFFECTS ON ENDOTHELIAL FUNCTION

Apart from the cholesterol efflux capacity and antioxidant properties, HDL also has anti-inflammatory and vasoprotective functions. Endothelial dysfunction and the inflammatory responses of macrophages and endothelial cells are key factors for the perpetuation of the atherosclerotic plaque (291), and both seem to be counteracted by HDL (248). HDL has the ability to inhibit monocyte adhesion by inhibiting VCAM-1, intercellular cell adhesion molecule (ICAM-1), and E-selectin expression, and also to suppress monocyte chemotactic protein-1 by inhibiting chemokine secretion (351). Regarding the HDL anti-inflammatory property, the consumption of OOPC increases its capacity to block the secretion of intracellular adhesion molecule-1 and the adhesion of monocytes to endothelial cells (286). Furthermore, the HDL antioxidant and anti-inflammatory functions, which can be enhanced by OOPC, contribute to the integrity of the endothelial cells. It is noteworthy that HDL could act as a transporter of several OOPC derivatives, among other compounds, to the endothelial cells. There, these substances may prevent possible oxidative damage in cell mitochondria and preserve the production of NO, since OOPC have been shown to protect endothelial cells in several *in vitro* experiments (288). All of the above suggest that OOPC could contribute to an improvement of EF through HDL.

In manuscript number 5 (Annex II) of this thesis, we assessed the effect of these functional VOOs on EF within the context of the sustained clinical VOHF trial. We observed an improvement in EF after both FVOO sustained interventions *(Valls RM et al Submitted. Annex II)*. In this work, the dose-response effect on EF in healthy humans of an acute 30 mL intake of FVOO enriched with its own

PC (250, 500, 750 ppm) was determined. A 500 ppm-FVOO acute consumption provides additional benefits, such as a faster enhancement of EF, and an increase of endothelin-1 and the reduced/oxidized glutathione ratio, versus other FVOOs enriched with different PC concentrations (250 or 750 ppm). This finding showed an improvement of EF, after a functional VOO in pre-/hypertensive subjects, concurring with similar results previously described in the first manuscript of this thesis (330). Furthermore, the sustained consumption of 500 ppm-FVOOs, either enriched with their own PC or complemented with thyme PC, also improved EF by increasing IRH in hypercholesterolemic patients.

The effect of complementary vitamin supplementation on EF has been previously reported in randomized, controlled trials. A short WA et al. has recently published a systematic review concerning randomized, controlled trials with adult participants who were supplemented with vitamins C and E alone or in combination, for more than two weeks. Significant improvements in EF were observed in trials supplementing with vitamin C alone and vitamin E alone, whereas co-administration of both vitamins was ineffective (352). Nevertheless, in our study, EF improvement, measured as IRH, was observed after an OO enriched only with a single antioxidant and also after one enriched with two complementary antioxidants. The different ways to measure EF, the varying patient pathologies, and different types of complementary effects among the antioxidants could have had an influence on the contrasting results.

It has been reported that EF improvement is mediated via reduction in oxidative stress and the increase of NO metabolites (96). In the sustained trial of the VOHF study we did not observe differences in NO and endothelin-1 markers, as a consequence, other mechanisms could be involved in the vasodilation process. A mechanism by which the IRH could have been improved after both FVOO interventions might be through the increase of the PC and fat-soluble vitamins in plasma. In this regard, a positive correlation between IRH and systemic fat-soluble vitamins was observed *(Valls RM et al Submitted. Annex II)*. A positive correlation between β-carotene and circulating endothelial progenitor cells,

which favors the regenerative capacity of the endothelium has been reported (313). Karppi J, et al. suggested that high plasma concentrations of β-cryptoxanthin, lycopene, and α-carotene may be associated with a decreased intima-media thickness of the carotid artery wall (353). Crocetin, a carotenoid, inhibited Ang-II and VCAM-1 expression in HUVECs, and also reduced monocyte-endothelial cell adhesion in an *in vitro* study (354). Moreover, it has been described that tocopherol supplementation favorably influenced vascular function, circulating cytokine profile, and was effective in reducing atherosclerosis in apoE$^{-/-}$ mice with chronic kidney disease (355). In addition, it has been demonstrated that lutein (Fernández-Robredo P, Oxid Med Cel Longev, 2013) has shown some benefits in biomarkers related to EF in apoE$^{-/-}$ mice and humans, and beta-carotene, cryptoxanthin, and retinol exert the same effects in humans (356;357).

In our sustained consumption study, a positive relationship was observed between IRH and plasma concentrations of HDL-C, a result also described in hypercholesterolemic patients by Ruano J, et al (96). As previously mentioned, the HDL particle has been described as exerting a protective effect on the vascular endothelium. According to this, the improvement of HDL levels and/or function could be another mechanism by which EF improvement occurs after the intake of both FVOOs in the sustained study.

***** In summary, sustained and moderate consumption of complementary phenol-enriched VOO induced changes in the HDL profile related to low-cardiovascular risk and better HDL functionality, such as higher levels of large HDLs, lower levels of small ones, increased HDL EC/FC content, increased HDL-monolayer PL/FC, and increased HDL antioxidant and metabolism enzymes. In this regard, this intervention also improved HDL cholesterol efflux capacity. In addition, the sustained complementary phenol-enriched VOO intervention, and also the VOO enriched with its own PC, improved HDL antioxidant status

and EF. OO, a recognized healthy food, cannot be consumed in large quantities, thus, enrichment with its own PC is a way of increasing its healthy properties whilst maintaining the same amount of fat. These results show that a n enrichment of VOO with complementary antioxidants promotes greater benefits than with only its own PC. Our data suggest that a complementary phenol-enriched VOO could be a good nutraceutical product for improving HDL functionality, and thus a complementary tool for the management of hypercholesterolemic individuals.

## 10.3. STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS

One strength of our studies is its crossover, randomized, and controlled design, which permitted the participants to consume all types of VOO and thus eliminated inter-individual variability. Furthermore, the laboratory analyses were centralized and all the time-series samples from the same volunteer were measured in the same run to minimize imprecision. In addition, in each study, the VOOs had a similar matrix ( fat-soluble, vitamins, and fatty acids), as a result, their differential character was their PC content.

A limitation of these studies was their sample size, which could be responsible for reduced statistical power in some biomarkers with high inter-individual variability. Moreover, a synergistic effect between PC and other VOO components on analyzed parameters is as yet unknown. Another drawback was the inability to assess potential interactions among the VOOs and other diet components and medication. Nevertheless, medication and diet were controlled during the studies and no changes were registered. In addition, another potential limitation of the study was that, although the trials were blinded, some participants may have identified the type of VOO ingested by its organoleptic characteristics.

# CONCLUSIONS

# 11. CONCLUSIONS

1. A single 30 mL dose of functional virgin olive oil enriched with its own PC at 5-hour post-prandial in pre- and hypertensive humans, produces:
    - An improvement in endothelial function and a decrease in a number of biomarkers such as oxLDL, VCAM-1, hsCRP, and PAI-1. These results suggest a link between an enhancement in the oxidative-inflamatory state and that of endothelial function.
    - An improvement in cholesterol efflux gene expression. Specifically, the enhancement was produced in the nuclear receptor factors (PPARBP, PPARa, PPARd, PPARg) and cholesterol transmembrane transporter (ABCA-1, SR-B1, CD-36) genes in white blood cells.

2. A sustained, moderate 3-week consumption of 25 mL/day of a functional virgin olive oil enriched with its own phenolic compounds plus additional ones from thyme improves HDL-subclass distribution and composition, and antioxidant metabolism enzyme levels.

# CONCLUSIONS

1. Una dosi única de 30 mL d'oli d'oliva funcional enriquit amb els seus compostos fenòlics, a 5 hores post-prandial en humans pre- i hipertensos, produeix:
    - Una millora de la funció endotelial i una disminució en biomarcadors com oxLDL, VCAM-1, hsCRP, i PAI-1. Aquests resultats suggereixen un lligam entre una millora de l'estat oxidatiu/inflamatori i una millora de la funció endotelial.
    - Una millora en l'expressió gènica de l'eflux de colesterol. Concretament, l'activació va ser produïda en els gens dels factors receptors nuclears (PPARBP, PPARa, PPARd, PPARg) i dels transportadors transmembrana de colesterol (ABCA-1, SR-B1, CD-36) en cèl·lules sanguínies blanques.

2. Un consum sostingut, moderat durant 3 setmanes de 25 mL/dia d'oli d'oliva verge funcional enriquit amb els seus compostos fenòlics més adicionals de la farigola milloren la distribució de les subclasses d'HDL, la composició de l'HDL, i els nivells d'enzims antioxidants i del metabolisme.

# CONCLUSIONES

1. Una dosis única de 30 mL de aceite de oliva funcional enriquecido con sus compuestos fenólicos, a 5 horas post-prandial en humanos pre- e hipertensos, produce:
    - Una mejora de la función endotelial i una disminución en biomarcadors com oxLDL, VCAM-1, hsCRP, i PAI-1. Estos resultados sugieren un enlace entre una mejora del estado oxidativo/inflamatorio y una mejora de la función endotelial.
    - Una mejora en la expresión génica del flujo de colesterol. Concretamente, la activación fue producida va en los genes de los factores receptores nucleares (PPARBP, PPA Ra, PPA Rd, PPARg) y de los transportadores transmembrana de colesterol (ABCA-1, SR-B1, CD-36) en células sanguíneas blancas.

2. Un consumo sostenido, moderado durante 3 semanas de 25 mL/día de aceite de oliva virgen funcional enriquecido con sus compuestos fenólicos mádicionales del tomillo mejoran la distribución de las subclasses de HDL, la composición de la HDL, y los niveles de enzimas anitoxidantes y del metabolismo.


FUTURE PLANS

# 12. FUTURE PLANS

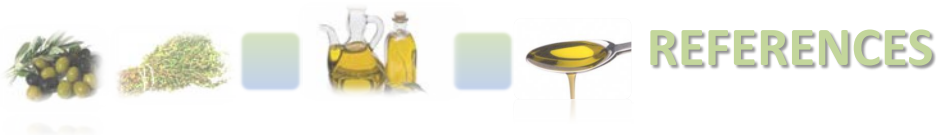
The present dissertation provides, for the first time, evidence of post-prandial and mid-term cardiovascular health-protective benefits in risk volunteers after the ingestion of a FVOO enriched with PCs. Furthermore, it has been demonstrated that a FVOO enriched with its own PCs, plus additional ones from thyme, is more beneficial than one enriched only with its own PCs for the markers analyzed in the present thesis. We are currently working on other manuscripts derived from the VOHF study to establish additional effects of both FVOOs, such as cholesterol efflux promoted by HDL (Annex 1), endothelial dysfunction (Annex 2), the oxidative/inflammatory state of the HDL particle, and the oxidative/inflammatory systemic state. We are also focused on the study of the subjacent mechanisms of these benefits through OMIC techniques, such as transcriptomics, proteomics, and metabolomics. In this regard, we are working in the results of the cholesterol efflux-related and CD-40 pathway-related gene expression in the volunteer's peripheral white blood cells.

Due the fact thact changes in gene expression do not necessarily imply that the codified proteins are also modified towards a health-protective mode. Proteomic, metabolomic and epigenomic approaches in the VOHF study will be of interest. Specifically, the analysis of miR-33, a miR involved in the cholesterol homeostasis could be of particular relevance. Such research would permit the establishment of a direct genotypic-phenotypic link which could explain, in more detail, the protective effects of FVOO with respect to CVD prevention.

The results of the present dissertation support the hypothesis that VOHF FVOOs could improve a number of HDL functions. In this regard, it is necessary to analyze HDL overall cholesterol efflux capacity after VOHF interventions, and also test cholesterol uptake via SR-B1 *in vitro*. In addition, other HDL properties should be investigated in the corresponding cellular models. We are, therefore, interested in the study of functional properties such as the anti-inflammatory

ones in endothelial and macrophage cells, insulin secretion in pancreatic cells, glucose uptake in muscular cells, and cholesterol uptake in hepatocytes.

Our results provide, for the first time and with the highest degree of evidence, that an enrichment of VOO with complementary antioxidants promotes greater benefits than an enrichment with own PC. The PCs enrichment is a way of increasing the healthy properties of VOO whilst maintaining the same amount of fat. Our findings suggest that FVOOT could be a useful dietary tool in the management of cardiovascular risk patients. Since the relevance of overall high-quality food patterns must be considered, further studies are needed to confirm the present ones and to study the intake of FVOOs in the context of a healthy diet. It is of note that synergies and cumulative effects among different foods and nutrients are behind the benefits of a healthy dietary pattern.



# REFERENCES

# 13. REFERENCES

Reference List


1. Levi F, Chatenoud L, Bertuccio P, Lucchini F, Negri E, La VC. Mortality from cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases in Europe and other areas of the world: an update. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil 2009;16:333-50.

2. Ballantyne CM, Hoogeveen RC. Role of lipid and lipoprotein profiles in risk assessment and therapy. Am Heart J 2003;146:227-33.

3. Kannel WB, Castelli WP, Gordon T. Cholesterol in the prediction of atherosclerotic disease. New perspectives based on the Framingham study. Ann Intern Med 1979;90:85-91.

4. Berenson GS, Srinivasan SR, Bao W, Newman WP, III, Tracy RE, Wattigney WA. Association between multiple cardiovascular risk factors and atherosclerosis in children and young adults. The Bogalusa Heart Study. N Engl J Med 1998;338:1650-6.

5. Rose G. Incubation period of coronary heart disease. Br Med J (Clin Res Ed) 1982;284:1600-1.

6. Stamler J, Daviglus ML, Garside DB, Dyer AR, Greenland P, Neaton JD. Relationship of baseline serum cholesterol levels in 3 large cohorts of younger men to long-term coronary, cardiovascular, and all-cause mortality and to longevity. JAMA 2000;284:311-8.

7. Klag MJ, Ford DE, Mead LA et al. Serum cholesterol in young men and subsequent cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med 1993;328:313-8.

8. Kontush A, Chapman MJ. Antiatherogenic small, dense HDL--guardian angel of the arterial wall? Nat Clin Pract Cardiovasc Med 2006;3:144-53.

9. Assmann G, Gotto AM, Jr. HDL cholesterol and protective factors in atherosclerosis. Circulation 2004;109:III8-14.

10. Gordon T, Castelli WP, Hjortland MC, Kannel WB, Dawber TR. High density lipoprotein as a protective factor against coronary heart disease. The Framingham Study. Am J Med 1977;62:707-14.

11. Gordon DJ, Probstfield JL, Garrison RJ et al. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol and cardiovascular disease. Four prospective American studies. Circulation 1989;79:8-15.

12. Gotto AM, Jr., Whitney E, Stein EA et al. Relation between baseline and on-treatment lipid parameters and first acute major coronary events in the Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study (AFCAPS/TexCAPS). Circulation 2000;101:477-84.

13. Downs JR, Clearfield M, Weis S et al. Primary prevention of acute coronary events with lovastatin in men and women with average cholesterol levels: results of AFCAPS/TexCAPS. Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study. JAMA 1998;279:1615-22.

14. van den Hoogen PC, Feskens EJ, Nagelkerke NJ, Menotti A, Nissinen A, Kromhout D. The relation between blood pressure and mortality due to coronary heart disease among men in different parts of the world. Seven Countries Study Research Group. N Engl J Med 2000;342:1-8.

15. O'Donnell CJ, Ridker PM, Glynn RJ et al. Hypertension and borderline isolated systolic hypertension increase risks of cardiovascular disease and mortality in male physicians. Circulation 1997;95:1132-7.

16. Kannel WB. Blood pressure as a cardiovascular risk factor: prevention and treatment. JAMA 1996;275:1571-6.

17. Lewington S, Clarke R, Qizilbash N, Peto R, Collins R. Age-specific relevance of usual blood pressure to vascular mortality: a meta-analysis of individual data for one million adults in 61 prospective studies. Lancet 2002;360:1903-13.

18. Vasan RS, Larson MG, Leip EP et al. Impact of high-normal blood pressure on the risk of cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med 2001;345:1291-7.

19. Conen D, Ridker PM, Buring JE, Glynn RJ. Risk of cardiovascular events among women with high normal blood pressure or blood pressure progression: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2007;335:432.

20. Kannel WB, Dawber TR, McGee DL. Perspectives on systolic hypertension. The Framingham study. Circulation 1980;61:1179-82.

21. Kannel WB, Doyle JT, Ostfeld AM et al. Optimal resources for primary prevention of atherosclerotic diseases. Atherosclerosis Study Group. Circulation 1984;70:155A-205A.

22. Keil U. Coronary artery disease: the role of lipids, hypertension and smoking. Basic Res Cardiol 2000;95 Suppl 1:I52-I58.

23. Lakier JB. Smoking and cardiovascular disease. Am J Med 1992;93:8S-12S.

24. Keil U, Liese AD, Hense HW et al. Classical risk factors and their impact on incident non-fatal and fatal myocardial infarction and all-cause mortality in southern Germany. Results from the MONICA Augsburg cohort study 1984-1992. Monitoring Trends and Determinants in Cardiovascular Diseases. Eur Heart J 1998;19:1197-207.

25. Critchley JA, Capewell S. Mortality risk reduction associated with smoking cessation in patients with coronary heart disease: a systematic review. JAMA 2003;290:86-97.

26. Goldenberg I, Jonas M, Tenenbaum A et al. Current smoking, smoking cessation, and the risk of sudden cardiac death in patients with coronary artery disease. Arch Intern Med 2003;163:2301-5.

27. Godtfredsen NS, Osler M, Vestbo J, Andersen I, Prescott E. Smoking reduction, smoking cessation, and incidence of fatal and non-fatal myocardial infarction in Denmark 1976-1998: a pooled cohort study. J Epidemiol Community Health 2003;57:412-6.

28. Law MR, Wald NJ. Environmental tobacco smoke and ischemic heart disease. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 2003;46:31-8.

29. Engeland A, Bjorge T, Sogaard AJ, Tverdal A. Body mass index in adolescence in relation to total mortality: 32-year follow-up of 227,000 Norwegian boys and girls. Am J Epidemiol 2003;157:517-23.

30. Wilson PW, D'Agostino RB, Sullivan L, Parise H, Kannel WB. Overweight and obesity as determinants of cardiovascular risk: the Framingham experience. Arch Intern Med 2002;162:1867-72.

31. Eckel RH, Kahn R, Robertson RM, Rizza RA. Preventing cardiovascular disease and diabetes: a call to action from the American Diabetes Association and the American Heart Association. Diabetes Care 2006;29:1697-9.

32. Beckman JA, Creager MA, Libby P. Diabetes and atherosclerosis: epidemiology, pathophysiology, and management. JAMA 2002;287:2570-81.

33. Fox CS, Coady S, Sorlie PD et al. Trends in cardiovascular complications of diabetes. JAMA 2004;292:2495-9.

34. Goldschmid MG, Barrett-Connor E, Edelstein SL, Wingard DL, Cohn BA, Herman WH. Dyslipidemia and ischemic heart disease mortality among men and women with diabetes. Circulation 1994;89:991-7.

35. Moller CS, Zethelius B, Sundstrom J, Lind L. Impact of follow-up time and re-measurement of the electrocardiogram and conventional cardiovascular risk factors on their predictive value for myocardial infarction. J Intern Med 2006;260:22-30.

36. Hernaez A, Fernandez-Castillejo S, Farras M et al. Olive oil polyphenols enhance high-density lipoprotein function in humans: a randomized controlled trial. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2014;34:2115-9.

37. Gomez M, Valle V, Aros F et al. Oxidized LDL, lipoprotein (a) and other emergent risk factors in acute myocardial infarction (FORTIAM study). Rev Esp Cardiol 2009;62:373-82.

38. Khot UN, Khot MB, Bajzer CT et al. Prevalence of conventional risk factors in patients with coronary heart disease. JAMA 2003;290:898-904.

39. Fiol M, Cabades A, Sala J et al. [Variability in the in-hospital management of acute myocardial infarction in Spain. IBERICA Study (Investigacion, Busqueda Especifica y Registro de Isquemia Coronaria Aguda)]. Rev Esp Cardiol 2001;54:443-52.

40. Wang TJ, Gona P, Larson MG et al. Multiple biomarkers for the prediction of first major cardiovascular events and death. N Engl J Med 2006;355:2631-9.

41. Parhami F, Fang ZT, Fogelman AM, Andalibi A, Territo MC, Berliner JA. Minimally modified low density lipoprotein-induced inflammatory responses in endothelial cells are mediated by cyclic adenosine monophosphate. J Clin Invest 1993;92:471-8.

42. Colome C, Martinez-Gonzalez J, Vidal F, de CC, Badimon L. Small oxidative changes in atherogenic LDL concentrations irreversibly regulate adhesiveness of human endothelial cells: effect of the lazaroid U74500A. Atherosclerosis 2000;149:295-302.

43. Kaplan M, Aviram M. Oxidized low density lipoprotein: atherogenic and proinflammatory characteristics during macrophage foam cell formation. An inhibitory role for nutritional antioxidants and serum paraoxonase. Clin Chem Lab Med 1999;37:777-87.

44. Hassan GS, Merhi Y, Mourad W. CD40 ligand: a neo-inflammatory molecule in vascular diseases. Immunobiology 2012;217:521-32.

45. Liao JK, Shin WS, Lee WY, Clark SL. Oxidized low-density lipoprotein decreases the expression of endothelial nitric oxide synthase. J Biol Chem 1995;270:319-24.

46. Llorente-Cortes V, Martinez-Gonzalez J, Badimon L. LDL receptor-related protein mediates uptake of aggregated LDL in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2000;20:1572-9.

47. Brand K, Page S, Rogler G et al. Activated transcription factor nuclear factor-kappa B is present in the atherosclerotic lesion. J Clin Invest 1996;97:1715-22.

48. Aviram M. Antiathoregenicity of antioxidants against LDL oxidation, In: Kumpulainen JT, Salonen JT, editors. The Royal Society of Chemistry; 1999. p. 9-19.

Ref Type: Generic

49. Kawamura M, Heinecke JW, Chait A. Pathophysiological concentrations of glucose promote oxidative modification of low density lipoprotein by a superoxide-dependent pathway. J Clin Invest 1994;94:771-8.

50. Kunjathoor VV, Febbraio M, Podrez EA et al. Scavenger receptors class A-I/II and CD36 are the principal receptors responsible for the uptake of modified low density lipoprotein leading to lipid loading in macrophages. J Biol Chem 2002;277:49982-8.

51. Moore KJ, Sheedy FJ, Fisher EA. Macrophages in atherosclerosis: a dynamic balance. Nat Rev Immunol 2013;13:709-21.

52. Brown MS, Goldstein JL. Lipoprotein metabolism in the macrophage: implications for cholesterol deposition in atherosclerosis. Annu Rev Biochem 1983;52:223-61.

53. Martinez-Gonzalez J, Llorente-Cortes V, Badimon L. [Cellular and molecular biology of atherosclerotic lesions]. Rev Esp Cardiol 2001;54:218-31.

54. Shah PK, Falk E, Badimon JJ et al. Human monocyte-derived macrophages induce collagen breakdown in fibrous caps of atherosclerotic plaques. Potential role of matrix-degrading metalloproteinases and implications for plaque rupture. Circulation 1995;92:1565-9.

55. Madamanchi NR, Vendrov A, Runge MS. Oxidative stress and vascular disease. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2005;25:29-38.

56. Santillo M, Colantuoni A, Mondola P, Guida B, Damiano S. NOX signaling in molecular cardiovascular mechanisms involved in the blood pressure homeostasis. Front Physiol 2015;6:194.

57. Coffman TM. Under pressure: the search for the essential mechanisms of hypertension. Nat Med 2011;17:1402-9.

58. Touyz RM. New insights into mechanisms of hypertension. Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens 2012;21:119-21.

59. Harris DM, Cohn HI, Pesant S, Eckhart AD. GPCR signalling in hypertension: role of GRKs. Clin Sci (Lond) 2008;115:79-89.

60. Touyz RM. Molecular and cellular mechanisms in vascular injury in hypertension: role of angiotensin II. Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens 2005;14:125-31.

61. Harrison DG, Vinh A, Lob H, Madhur MS. Role of the adaptive immune system in hypertension. Curr Opin Pharmacol 2010;10:203-7.

62. Schiffrin EL. T lymphocytes: a role in hypertension? Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens 2010;19:181-6.

63. Touyz RM, Schiffrin EL. Reactive oxygen species in vascular biology: implications in hypertension. Histochem Cell Biol 2004;122:339-52.

64. Vaziri ND, Rodriguez-Iturbe B. Mechanisms of disease: oxidative stress and inflammation in the pathogenesis of hypertension. Nat Clin Pract Nephrol 2006;2:582-93.

65. Droge W. Free radicals in the physiological control of cell function. Physiol Rev 2002;82:47-95.

66. Al G, I, Khoo NK, Knaus UG et al. Oxidases and peroxidases in cardiovascular and lung disease: new concepts in reactive oxygen species signaling. Free Radic Biol Med 2011;51:1271-88.

67. Bir SC, Kolluru GK, Fang K, Kevil CG. Redox balance dynamically regulates vascular growth and remodeling. Semin Cell Dev Biol 2012;23:745-57.

68. Tabet F, Schiffrin EL, Callera GE et al. Redox-sensitive signaling by angiotensin II involves oxidative inactivation and blunted phosphorylation of protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2 in vascular smooth muscle cells from SHR. Circ Res 2008;103:149-58.

69. Kuo L, Hein TW. Vasomotor regulation of coronary microcirculation by oxidative stress: role of arginase. Front Immunol 2013;4:237.

70. Honavar J, Samal AA, Bradley KM et al. Chlorine gas exposure causes systemic endothelial dysfunction by inhibiting endothelial nitric oxide synthase-dependent signaling. Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 2011;45:419-25.

71. Mazor R, Itzhaki O, Sela S et al. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha: a possible priming agent for the polymorphonuclear leukocyte-reduced nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotide phosphate oxidase in hypertension. Hypertension 2010;55:353-62.

72. Zhao XQ, Zhang MW, Wang F et al. CRP enhances soluble LOX-1 release from macrophages by activating TNF-alpha converting enzyme. J Lipid Res 2011;52:923-33.

73. Tinsley JH, South S, Chiasson VL, Mitchell BM. Interleukin-10 reduces inflammation, endothelial dysfunction, and blood pressure in hypertensive pregnant rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 2010;298:R713-R719.

74. Armoza A, Haim Y, Bashiri A, Wolak T, Paran E. Tomato extract and the carotenoids lycopene and lutein improve endothelial function and attenuate inflammatory NF-kappaB signaling in endothelial cells. J Hypertens 2013;31:521-9.

75. Ng CY, Kamisah Y, Faizah O, Jaarin K. The role of repeatedly heated soybean oil in the development of hypertension in rats: association with vascular inflammation. Int J Exp Pathol 2012;93:377-87.

76. Servili M, Selvaggini R, Esposto S, Taticchi A, Montedoro G, Morozzi G. Health and sensory properties of virgin olive oil hydrophilic phenols: agronomic and technological aspects of production that affect their occurrence in the oil. J Chromatogr A 2004;1054:113-27.

77. Escrich E, Moral R, Grau L, Costa I, Solanas M. Molecular mechanisms of the effects of olive oil and other dietary lipids on cancer. Mol Nutr Food Res 2007;51:1279-92.

78. Covas MI, de la Torre R, Fito M. Virgin olive oil: a key food for cardiovascular risk protection. Br J Nutr 2015;113 Suppl 2:S19-S28.

79. Brenes M, Garcia A, Garcia P, Garrido A. Acid hydrolysis of secoiridoid aglycons during storage of virgin olive oil. J Agric Food Chem 2001;49:5609-14.

80. Gutierrez-Rosales F, Rios JJ, Gomez-Rey ML. Main polyphenols in the bitter taste of virgin olive oil. Structural confirmation by on-line high-performance liquid chromatography electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. J Agric Food Chem 2003;51:6021-5.

81. Andrewes P, Busch JL, de JT, Groenewegen A, Alexandre H. Sensory properties of virgin olive oil polyphenols: identification of deacetoxy-ligstroside aglycon as a key contributor to pungency. J Agric Food Chem 2003;51:1415-20.

82. Busch JL, Hrncirik K, Bulukin E, Boucon C, Mascini M. Biosensor measurements of polar phenolics for the assessment of the bitterness and pungency of virgin olive oil. J Agric Food Chem 2006;54:4371-7.

83. Owen RW, Mier W, Giacosa A, Hull WE, Spiegelhalder B, Bartsch H. Phenolic compounds and squalene in olive oils: the concentration and antioxidant potential of total phenols, simple phenols, secoiridoids, lignansand squalene. Food Chem Toxicol 2000;38:647-59.

84. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvado J et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet. N Engl J Med 2013;368:1279-90.

85. Lopez-Miranda J, Perez-Jimenez F, Ros E et al. Olive oil and health: summary of the II international conference on olive oil and health consensus report, Jaen and Cordoba (Spain) 2008. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2010;20:284-94.

86. Buckland G, Mayen AL, Agudo A et al. Olive oil intake and mortality within the Spanish population (EPIC-Spain). Am J Clin Nutr 2012;96:142-9.

87. Buckland G, Travier N, Barricarte A et al. Olive oil intake and CHD in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition Spanish cohort. Br J Nutr 2012;108:2075-82.

88. Bendinelli B, Masala G, Saieva C et al. Fruit, vegetables, and olive oil and risk of coronary heart disease in Italian women: the EPICOR Study. Am J Clin Nutr 2011;93:275-83.

89. Samieri C, Feart C, Proust-Lima C et al. Olive oil consumption, plasma oleic acid, and stroke incidence: the Three-City Study. Neurology 2011;77:418-25.

90. Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Toledo E, Aros F et al. Extravirgin olive oil consumption reduces risk of atrial fibrillation: the PREDIMED (Prevencion con Dieta Mediterranea) trial. Circulation 2014;130:18-26.

91. Bogani P, Galli C, Villa M, Visioli F. Postprandial anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effects of extra virgin olive oil. Atherosclerosis 2007;190:181-6.

92. Covas MI, de la Torre K, Farre-Albaladejo M et al. Postprandial LDL phenolic content and LDL oxidation are modulated by olive oil phenolic compounds in humans. Free Radic Biol Med 2006;40:608-16.

93. Pacheco YM, Bemudez B, Lopez S, Abia R, Villar J, Muriana FJ. Minor compounds of olive oil have postprandial anti-inflammatory effects. Br J Nutr 2007;98:260-3.

94. Pacheco YM, Lopez S, Bermudez B, Abia R, Muriana FJ. Extra-virgin vs. refined olive oil on postprandial hemostatic markers in healthy subjects. J Thromb Haemost 2006;4:1421-2.

95. Ruano J, Lopez-Miranda J, de la Torre R et al. Intake of phenol-rich virgin olive oil improves the postprandial prothrombotic profile in hypercholesterolemic patients. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;86:341-6.

96. Ruano J, Lopez-Miranda J, Fuentes F et al. Phenolic content of virgin olive oil improves ischemic reactive hyperemia in hypercholesterolemic patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;46:1864-8.

97. Covas MI, Nyyssonen K, Poulsen HE et al. The effect of polyphenols in olive oil on heart disease risk factors: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006;145:333-41.

98. Fito M, Estruch R, Salas-Salvado J et al. Effect of the Mediterranean diet on heart failure biomarkers: a randomized sample from the PREDIMED trial. Eur J Heart Fail 2014;16:543-50.

99. Helal O, Berrougui H, Loued S, Khalil A. Extra-virgin olive oil consumption improves the capacity of HDL to mediate cholesterol efflux and increases ABCA1 and ABCG1 expression in human macrophages. Br J Nutr 2013;109:1844-55.

100. Hernaez A, Remaley AT, Farras M et al. Olive Oil Polyphenols Decrease LDL Concentrations and LDL Atherogenicity in Men in a Randomized Controlled Trial. J Nutr 2015;145:1692-7.

101. Weinbrenner T, Fito M, de la Torre R et al. Olive oils high in phenolic compounds modulate oxidative/antioxidative status in men. J Nutr 2004;134:2314-21.

102. Salvini S, Sera F, Caruso D et al. Daily consumption of a high-phenol extra-virgin olive oil reduces oxidative DNA damage in postmenopausal women. Br J Nutr 2006;95:742-51.

103. Machowetz A, Poulsen HE, Gruendel S et al. Effect of olive oils on biomarkers of oxidative DNA stress in Northern and Southern Europeans. FASEB J 2007;21:45-52.

104. Oubina P, Sanchez-Muniz FJ, Rodenas S, Cuesta C. Eicosanoid production, thrombogenic ratio, and serum and LDL peroxides in normo- and hypercholesterolaemic post-menopausal women consuming two oleic acid-rich diets with different content of minor components. Br J Nutr 2001;85:41-7.

105. Visioli F, Caruso D, Grande S et al. Virgin Olive Oil Study (VOLOS): vasoprotective potential of extra virgin olive oil in mildly dyslipidemic patients. Eur J Nutr 2005;44:121-7.

106. Fito M, Cladellas M, de la Torre R et al. Anti-inflammatory effect of virgin olive oil in stable coronary disease patients: a randomized, crossover, controlled trial. Eur J Clin Nutr 2008;62:570-4.

107. Moreno-Luna R, Munoz-Hernandez R, Miranda ML et al. Olive oil polyphenols decrease blood pressure and improve endothelial function in young women with mild hypertension. Am J Hypertens 2012;25:1299-304.

108. Widmer RJ, Freund MA, Flammer AJ et al. Beneficial effects of polyphenol-rich olive oil in patients with early atherosclerosis. Eur J Nutr 2013;52:1223-31.

109. Ruiz-Gutierrez V, Muriana FJ, Guerrero A, Cert AM, Villar J. Plasma lipids, erythrocyte membrane lipids and blood pressure of hypertensive women after ingestion of dietary oleic acid from two different sources. J Hypertens 1996;14:1483-90.

110. Fito M, Cladellas M, de la Torre R et al. Antioxidant effect of virgin olive oil in patients with stable coronary heart disease: a randomized, crossover, controlled, clinical trial. Atherosclerosis 2005;181:149-58.

111. Perona JS, Montero E, Sanchez-Dominguez JM, Canizares J, Garcia M, Ruiz-Gutierrez V. Evaluation of the effect of dietary virgin olive oil on blood pressure and lipid composition of serum and low-density lipoprotein in elderly type 2 diabetic subjects. J Agric Food Chem 2009;57:11427-33.

112. EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products N and A (NDA). Scientific opinion on the substantiation of health claims related to polyphenols in olive oil and protection of LDL particles from oxidative damage. *EFSA Journal* 2011, *9*, 2033.
Ref Type: Generic

113. Arvanitoyannis IS, Van Houwelingen-Koukaliaroglou M. Functional foods: a survey of health claims, pros and cons, and current legislation. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 2005;45:385-404.

114. Scientific concepts of functional foods in Europe. Consensus document. Br J Nutr 1999;81 Suppl 1:S1-27.

115. Ross S. Functional foods: the Food and Drug Administration perspective. Am J Clin Nutr 2000;71:1735S-8S.

116. Sikand G, Kris-Etherton P, Boulos NM. Impact of functional foods on prevention of cardiovascular disease and diabetes. Curr Cardiol Rep 2015;17:39.

117. Zeisel SH. Regulation of "nutraceuticals". Science 1999;285:1853-5.

118. Espin JC, Garcia-Conesa MT, Tomas-Barberan FA. Nutraceuticals: facts and fiction. Phytochemistry 2007;68:2986-3008.

119. Manjunatha H, Srinivasan K. Hypolipidemic and antioxidant effects of dietary curcumin and capsaicin in induced hypercholesterolemic rats. Lipids 2007;42:1133-42.

120. Tundis R, Loizzo MR, Menichini F. Natural products as alpha-amylase and alpha-glucosidase inhibitors and their hypoglycaemic potential in the treatment of diabetes: an update. Mini Rev Med Chem 2010;10:315-31.

121. Lai PK, Roy J. Antimicrobial and chemopreventive properties of herbs and spices. Curr Med Chem 2004;11:1451-60.

122. Platel K, Srinivasan K. Digestive stimulant action of spices: a myth or reality? Indian J Med Res 2004;119:167-79.

123. Lampe JW. Spicing up a vegetarian diet: chemopreventive effects of phytochemicals. Am J Clin Nutr 2003;78:579S-83S.

124. Paduch R, Kandefer-Szerszen M, Trytek M, Fiedurek J. Terpenes: substances useful in human healthcare. Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz ) 2007;55:315-27.

125. Guimaraes AG, Quintans JS, Quintans LJ, Jr. Monoterpenes with analgesic activity--a systematic review. Phytother Res 2013;27:1-15.

126. Wellwood CR, Cole RA. Relevance of carnosic acid concentrations to the selection of rosemary, Rosmarinus officinalis (L.), accessions for optimization of antioxidant yield. J Agric Food Chem 2004;52:6101-7.

127. Robbins RJ. Phenolic acids in foods: an overview of analytical methodology. J Agric Food Chem 2003;51:2866-87.

128. Shan B, Cai YZ, Sun M, Corke H. Antioxidant capacity of 26 spice extracts and characterization of their phenolic constituents. J Agric Food Chem 2005;53:7749-59.

129. Petersen M, Simmonds MS. Rosmarinic acid. Phytochemistry 2003;62:121-5.

130. Aherne SA, O'Brien NM. Dietary flavonols: chemistry, food content, and metabolism. Nutrition 2002;18:75-81.

131. Peterson JJ, Dwyer JT, Jacques PF, McCullough ML. Associations between flavonoids and cardiovascular disease incidence or mortality in European and US populations. Nutr Rev 2012;70:491-508.

132. Pan JS, Hong MZ, Ren JL. Reactive oxygen species: a double-edged sword in oncogenesis. World J Gastroenterol 2009;15:1702-7.

133. Suvorava T, Kojda G. Reactive oxygen species as cardiovascular mediators: lessons from endothelial-specific protein overexpression mouse models. Biochim Biophys Acta 2009;1787:802-10.

134. Del RD, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Spencer JP, Tognolini M, Borges G, Crozier A. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: structures, bioavailability, and evidence of protective effects against chronic diseases. Antioxid Redox Signal 2013;18:1818-92.

135. Cutler RG. Oxidative stress profiling: part I. Its potential importance in the optimization of human health. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2005;1055:93-135.

136. Podmore ID, Griffiths HR, Herbert KE, Mistry N, Mistry P, Lunec J. Vitamin C exhibits pro-oxidant properties. Nature 1998;392:559.

137. Palozza P. Prooxidant actions of carotenoids in biologic systems. Nutr Rev 1998;56:257-65.

138. Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Antioxidant supplements for prevention of gastrointestinal cancers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2004;364:1219-28.

139. Miller ER, III, Pastor-Barriuso R, Dalal D, Riemersma RA, Appel LJ, Guallar E. Meta-analysis: high-dosage vitamin E supplementation may increase all-cause mortality. Ann Intern Med 2005;142:37-46.

140. Suarez M, Valls RM, Romero MP et al. Bioavailability of phenols from a phenol-enriched olive oil. Br J Nutr 2011;106:1691-701.

141. Rubio L, Motilva MJ, Macia A, Ramo T, Romero MP. Development of a phenol-enriched olive oil with both its own phenolic compounds and complementary phenols from thyme. J Agric Food Chem 2012;60:3105-12.

142. Feingold KR, Grunfeld C. Introduction to Lipids and Lipoproteins. 2000.

143. Kontush A, Chapman MJ. Functionally defective high-density lipoprotein: a new therapeutic target at the crossroads of dyslipidemia, inflammation, and atherosclerosis. Pharmacol Rev 2006;58:342-74.

144. De Lalla and Gofman. Ultracentrifugal analysis of serum lipoproteins. Methods Biochem Anal. 1954; 1:459-78.
Ref Type: Generic

145. Kontush A, Lindahl M, Lhomme M, Calabresi L, Chapman MJ, Davidson WS. Structure of HDL: particle subclasses and molecular components. Handb Exp Pharmacol 2015;224:3-51.

146. Rosenson RS, Brewer HB, Jr., Chapman MJ et al. HDL measures, particle heterogeneity, proposed nomenclature, and relation to atherosclerotic cardiovascular events. Clin Chem 2011;57:392-410.

147. Miller NE. Associations of high-density lipoprotein subclasses and apolipoproteins with ischemic heart disease and coronary atherosclerosis. Am Heart J 1987;113:589-97.

148. Bakogianni MC, Kalofoutis CA, Skenderi KI, Kalofoutis AT. Clinical evaluation of plasma high-density lipoprotein subfractions (HDL2, HDL3) in non-insulin-dependent diabetics with coronary artery disease. J Diabetes Complications 2001;15:265-9.

149. Freedman DS, Otvos JD, Jeyarajah EJ, Barboriak JJ, Anderson AJ, Walker JA. Relation of lipoprotein subclasses as measured by proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy to coronary artery disease. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998;18:1046-53.

150. Zeljkovic A, Vekic J, Spasojevic-Kalimanovska V et al. LDL and HDL subclasses in acute ischemic stroke: prediction of risk and short-term mortality. Atherosclerosis 2010;210:548-54.

151. Borggreve SE, De VR, Dullaart RP. Alterations in high-density lipoprotein metabolism and reverse cholesterol transport in insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes mellitus: role of lipolytic enzymes, lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase and lipid transfer proteins. Eur J Clin Invest 2003;33:1051-69.

152. Mowat BF, Skinner ER, Wilson HM, Leng GC, Fowkes FG, Horrobin D. Alterations in plasma lipids, lipoproteins and high density lipoprotein subfractions in peripheral arterial disease. Atherosclerosis 1997;131:161-6.

153. Sankaranarayanan S, Oram JF, Asztalos BF et al. Effects of acceptor composition and mechanism of ABCG1-mediated cellular free cholesterol efflux. J Lipid Res 2009;50:275-84.

154. Soderlund S, Soro-Paavonen A, Ehnholm C, Jauhiainen M, Taskinen MR. Hypertriglyceridemia is associated with prebeta-HDL concentrations in subjects with familial low HDL. J Lipid Res 2005;46:1643-51.

155. de Beer MC, Durbin DM, Cai L, Jonas A, de Beer FC, van der Westhuyzen DR. Apolipoprotein A-I conformation markedly influences HDL interaction with scavenger receptor BI. J Lipid Res 2001;42:309-13.

156. Thuahnai ST, Lund-Katz S, Dhanasekaran P et al. Scavenger receptor class B type I-mediated cholesteryl ester-selective uptake and efflux of unesterified cholesterol. Influence of high density lipoprotein size and structure. J Biol Chem 2004;279:12448-55.

157. Chantepie S, Malle E, Sattler W, Chapman MJ, Kontush A. Distinct HDL subclasses present similar intrinsic susceptibility to oxidation by HOCl. Arch Biochem Biophys 2009;487:28-35.

158. Thomas MJ, Chen Q, Zabalawi M et al. Is the oxidation of high-density lipoprotein lipids different than the oxidation of low-density lipoprotein lipids? Biochemistry 2001;40:1719-24.

159. Garner B, Waldeck AR, Witting PK, Rye KA, Stocker R. Oxidation of high density lipoproteins. II. Evidence for direct reduction of lipid hydroperoxides by methionine residues of apolipoproteins AI and AII. J Biol Chem 1998;273:6088-95.

160. Sparks DL, Davidson WS, Lund-Katz S, Phillips MC. Effects of the neutral lipid content of high density lipoprotein on apolipoprotein A-I structure and particle stability. J Biol Chem 1995;270:26910-7.

161. Phillips MC, Johnson WJ, Rothblat GH. Mechanisms and consequences of cellular cholesterol exchange and transfer. Biochim Biophys Acta 1987;906:223-76.

162. Heinecke JW. The HDL proteome: a marker--and perhaps mediator--of coronary artery disease. J Lipid Res 2009;50 Suppl:S167-S171.

163. Hoofnagle AN, Heinecke JW. Lipoproteomics: using mass spectrometry-based proteomics to explore the assembly, structure, and function of lipoproteins. J Lipid Res 2009;50:1967-75.

164. Davidsson P, Hulthe J, Fagerberg B, Camejo G. Proteomics of apolipoproteins and associated proteins from plasma high-density lipoproteins. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2010;30:156-63.

165. Shah AS, Tan L, Long JL, Davidson WS. Proteomic diversity of high density lipoproteins: our emerging understanding of its importance in lipid transport and beyond. J Lipid Res 2013;54:2575-85.

166. Pedret A, Catalan U, Fernandez-Castillejo S et al. Impact of Virgin Olive Oil and Phenol-Enriched Virgin Olive Oils on the HDL Proteome in Hypercholesterolemic Subjects: A Double Blind, Randomized, Controlled, Cross-Over Clinical Trial (VOHF Study). PLoS One 2015;10:e0129160.

167. Wiesner P, Leidl K, Boettcher A, Schmitz G, Liebisch G. Lipid profiling of FPLC-separated lipoprotein fractions by electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry. J Lipid Res 2009;50:574-85.

168. Camont L, Lhomme M, Rached F et al. Small, dense high-density lipoprotein-3 particles are enriched in negatively charged phospholipids: relevance to cellular cholesterol efflux, antioxidative, antithrombotic, anti-inflammatory, and antiapoptotic functionalities. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2013;33:2715-23.

169. Jayaraman S, Benjwal S, Gantz DL, Gursky O. Effects of cholesterol on thermal stability of discoidal high density lipoproteins. J Lipid Res 2010;51:324-33.

170. Suwalsky M, Orellana P, Avello M, Villena F, Sotomayor CP. Human erythrocytes are affected in vitro by extracts of Ugni molinae leaves. Food Chem Toxicol 2006;44:1393-8.

171. Perez-Fons L, Garzon MT, Micol V. Relationship between the antioxidant capacity and effect of rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis L.) polyphenols on membrane phospholipid order. J Agric Food Chem 2010;58:161-71.

172. Girona J, LaVille AE, Sola R, Motta C, Masana L. HDL derived from the different phases of conjugated diene formation reduces membrane fluidity and contributes to a decrease in free cholesterol efflux from human THP-1 macrophages. Biochim Biophys Acta 2003;1633:143-8.

173. Lopez-Miranda J, Gomez P, Castro P et al. [Mediterranean diet improves low density lipoprotein susceptibility to oxidative modifications]. Med Clin (Barc ) 2000;115:361-5.

174. Derouiche A, Cherki M, Drissi A et al. Nutritional intervention study with argan oil in man: effects on lipids and apolipoproteins. Ann Nutr Metab 2005;49:196-201.

175. Arbones-Mainar JM, Navarro MA, Carnicer R et al. Accelerated atherosclerosis in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice fed Western diets containing palm oil

compared with extra virgin olive oils: a role for small, dense high-density lipoproteins. Atherosclerosis 2007;194:372-82.

176. Damasceno NR, Sala-Vila A, Cofan M et al. Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts reduces waist circumference and shifts lipoprotein subfractions to a less atherogenic pattern in subjects at high cardiovascular risk. Atherosclerosis 2013;230:347-53.

177. Jones JL, Comperatore M, Barona J et al. A Mediterranean-style, low-glycemic-load diet decreases atherogenic lipoproteins and reduces lipoprotein (a) and oxidized low-density lipoprotein in women with metabolic syndrome. Metabolism 2012;61:366-72.

178. Mangas-Cruz MA, Fernandez-Moyano A, Albi T et al. Effects of minor constituents (non-glyceride compounds) of virgin olive oil on plasma lipid concentrations in male Wistar rats. Clin Nutr 2001;20:211-5.

179. Abumrad NA, Davidson NO. Role of the gut in lipid homeostasis. Physiol Rev 2012;92:1061-85.

180. Dallinga-Thie GM, Franssen R, Mooij HL et al. The metabolism of triglyceride-rich lipoproteins revisited: new players, new insight. Atherosclerosis 2010;211:1-8.

181. Tiwari S, Siddiqi SA. Intracellular trafficking and secretion of VLDL. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2012;32:1079-86.

182. Rosenson RS, Brewer HB, Jr., Davidson WS et al. Cholesterol efflux and atheroprotection: advancing the concept of reverse cholesterol transport. Circulation 2012;125:1905-19.

183. Rye KA, Barter PJ. Cardioprotective functions of HDLs. J Lipid Res 2014;55:168-79.

184. Singer P, Jaeger W, Berger I et al. Effects of dietary oleic, linoleic and alpha-linolenic acids on blood pressure, serum lipids, lipoproteins and the formation of eicosanoid precursors in patients with mild essential hypertension. J Hum Hypertens 1990;4:227-33.

185. van TA, Terpstra AH, van den Berg P, Beynen AC. Dietary corn oil versus olive oil enhances HDL protein turnover and lowers HDL cholesterol levels in hamsters. Atherosclerosis 1999;147:87-94.

186. Terpstra AH, van den Berg P, Jansen H, Beynen AC, van TA. Decreasing dietary fat saturation lowers HDL-cholesterol and increases hepatic HDL binding in hamsters. Br J Nutr 2000;83:151-9.

187. Martinez-Beamonte R, Navarro MA, Acin S et al. Postprandial changes in high density lipoproteins in rats subjected to gavage administration of virgin olive oil. PLoS One 2013;8:e55231.

188. Gabas-Rivera C, Barranquero C, Martinez-Beamonte R, Navarro MA, Surra JC, Osada J. Dietary squalene increases high density lipoprotein-cholesterol and paraoxonase 1 and decreases oxidative stress in mice. PLoS One 2014;9:e104224.

189. Phillips MC. Molecular mechanisms of cellular cholesterol efflux. J Biol Chem 2014;289:24020-9.

190. DeLamatre J, Wolfbauer G, Phillips MC, Rothblat GH. Role of apolipoproteins in cellular cholesterol efflux. Biochim Biophys Acta 1986;875:419-28.

191. von EA, Nofer JR, Assmann G. High density lipoproteins and arteriosclerosis. Role of cholesterol efflux and reverse cholesterol transport. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2001;21:13-27.

192. Rothblat GH, Llera-Moya M, Atger V, Kellner-Weibel G, Williams DL, Phillips MC. Cell cholesterol efflux: integration of old and new observations provides new insights. J Lipid Res 1999;40:781-96.

193. Yancey PG, Llera-Moya M, Swarnakar S et al. High density lipoprotein phospholipid composition is a major determinant of the bi-directional flux and net movement of cellular free cholesterol mediated by scavenger receptor BI. J Biol Chem 2000;275:36596-604.

194. Wang N, Lan D, Chen W, Matsuura F, Tall AR. ATP-binding cassette transporters G1 and G4 mediate cellular cholesterol efflux to high-density lipoproteins. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2004;101:9774-9.

195. Kennedy MA, Barrera GC, Nakamura K et al. ABCG1 has a critical role in mediating cholesterol efflux to HDL and preventing cellular lipid accumulation. Cell Metab 2005;1:121-31.

196. Vaughan AM, Oram JF. ABCG1 redistributes cell cholesterol to domains removable by high density lipoprotein but not by lipid-depleted apolipoproteins. J Biol Chem 2005;280:30150-7.

197. Tall AR. Cholesterol efflux pathways and other potential mechanisms involved in the athero-protective effect of high density lipoproteins. J Intern Med 2008;263:256-73.

198. Terasaka N, Wang N, Yvan-Charvet L, Tall AR. High-density lipoprotein protects macrophages from oxidized low-density lipoprotein-induced apoptosis by

promoting efflux of 7-ketocholesterol via ABCG1. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2007;104:15093-8.

199. Quazi F, Molday RS. Differential phospholipid substrates and directional transport by ATP-binding cassette proteins ABCA1, ABCA7, and ABCA4 and disease-causing mutants. J Biol Chem 2013;288:34414-26.

200. Mazzone T. Apolipoprotein E secretion by macrophages: its potential physiological functions. Curr Opin Lipidol 1996;7:303-7.

201. An S, Jang YS, Park JS, Kwon BM, Paik YK, Jeong TS. Inhibition of acyl-coenzyme A:cholesterol acyltransferase stimulates cholesterol efflux from macrophages and stimulates farnesoid X receptor in hepatocytes. Exp Mol Med 2008;40:407-17.

202. Luo DX, Cao DL, Xiong Y, Peng XH, Liao DF. A novel model of cholesterol efflux from lipid-loaded cells. Acta Pharmacol Sin 2010;31:1243-57.

203. Fielding CJ, Fielding PE. Caveolae and intracellular trafficking of cholesterol. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 2001;49:251-64.

204. Fielding PE, Fielding CJ. Intracellular transport of low density lipoprotein derived free cholesterol begins at clathrin-coated pits and terminates at cell surface caveolae. Biochemistry 1996;35:14932-8.

205. Sun SW, Zu XY, Tuo QH et al. Caveolae and caveolin-1 mediate endocytosis and transcytosis of oxidized low density lipoprotein in endothelial cells. Acta Pharmacol Sin 2010;31:1336-42.

206. Chinetti G, Gbaguidi FG, Griglio S et al. CLA-1/SR-BI is expressed in atherosclerotic lesion macrophages and regulated by activators of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors. Circulation 2000;101:2411-7.

207. Akiyama TE, Sakai S, Lambert G et al. Conditional disruption of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma gene in mice results in lowered expression of ABCA1, ABCG1, and apoE in macrophages and reduced cholesterol efflux. Mol Cell Biol 2002;22:2607-19.

208. Li T, Chen W, Chiang JY. PXR induces CYP27A1 and regulates cholesterol metabolism in the intestine. J Lipid Res 2007;48:373-84.

209. Oliver WR, Jr., Shenk JL, Snaith MR et al. A selective peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor delta agonist promotes reverse cholesterol transport. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2001;98:5306-11.

210. Vosper H, Patel L, Graham TL et al. The peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor delta promotes lipid accumulation in human macrophages. J Biol Chem 2001;276:44258-65.

211. van der Veen JN, Kruit JK, Havinga R et al. Reduced cholesterol absorption upon PPARdelta activation coincides with decreased intestinal expression of NPC1L1. J Lipid Res 2005;46:526-34.

212. Chinetti G, Lestavel S, Fruchart JC, Clavey V, Staels B. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha reduces cholesterol esterification in macrophages. Circ Res 2003;92:212-7.

213. Argmann CA, Sawyez CG, McNeil CJ, Hegele RA, Huff MW. Activation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma and retinoid X receptor results in net depletion of cellular cholesteryl esters in macrophages exposed to oxidized lipoproteins. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2003;23:475-82.

214. Gonzalez N, Castrillo A. Liver X receptors as regulators of macrophage inflammatory and metabolic pathways. Biochim Biophys Acta 2011;1812:982-94.

215. Willy PJ, Umesono K, Ong ES, Evans RM, Heyman RA, Mangelsdorf DJ. LXR, a nuclear receptor that defines a distinct retinoid response pathway. Genes Dev 1995;9:1033-45.

216. Torocsik D, Szanto A, Nagy L. Oxysterol signaling links cholesterol metabolism and inflammation via the liver X receptor in macrophages. Mol Aspects Med 2009;30:134-52.

217. Venkateswaran A, Laffitte BA, Joseph SB et al. Control of cellular cholesterol efflux by the nuclear oxysterol receptor LXR alpha. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2000;97:12097-102.

218. Laffitte BA, Joseph SB, Chen M et al. The phospholipid transfer protein gene is a liver X receptor target expressed by macrophages in atherosclerotic lesions. Mol Cell Biol 2003;23:2182-91.

219. Zhang Y, Repa JJ, Gauthier K, Mangelsdorf DJ. Regulation of lipoprotein lipase by the oxysterol receptors, LXRalpha and LXRbeta. J Biol Chem 2001;276:43018-24.

220. Yokoyama C, Wang X, Briggs MR et al. SREBP-1, a basic-helix-loop-helix-leucine zipper protein that controls transcription of the low density lipoprotein receptor gene. Cell 1993;75:187-97.

221. Sato R. SREBPs: protein interaction and SREBPs. FEBS J 2009;276:622-7.

222. Afman L, Muller M. Nutrigenomics: from molecular nutrition to prevention of disease. J Am Diet Assoc 2006;106:569-76.

223. Lipshutz RJ, Fodor SP, Gingeras TR, Lockhart DJ. High density synthetic oligonucleotide arrays. Nat Genet 1999;21:20-4.

224. Nolan T, Hands RE, Bustin SA. Quantification of mRNA using real-time RT-PCR. Nat Protoc 2006;1:1559-82.

225. Lillycrop KA, Hoile SP, Grenfell L, Burdge GC. DNA methylation, ageing and the influence of early life nutrition. Proc Nutr Soc 2014;73:413-21.

226. Winter J, Jung S, Keller S, Gregory RI, Diederichs S. Many roads to maturity: microRNA biogenesis pathways and their regulation. Nat Cell Biol 2009;11:228-34.

227. Hao J, Shen W, Yu G et al. Hydroxytyrosol promotes mitochondrial biogenesis and mitochondrial function in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. J Nutr Biochem 2010;21:634-44.

228. Konstantinidou V, Khymenets O, Covas MI et al. Time course of changes in the expression of insulin sensitivity-related genes after an acute load of virgin olive oil. OMICS 2009;13:431-8.

229. Konstantinidou V, Covas MI, Munoz-Aguayo D et al. In vivo nutrigenomic effects of virgin olive oil polyphenols within the frame of the Mediterranean diet: a randomized controlled trial. FASEB J 2010;24:2546-57.

230. Xu Y, Rito CJ, Etgen GJ et al. Design and synthesis of alpha-aryloxy-alpha-methylhydrocinnamic acids: a novel class of dual peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha/gamma agonists. J Med Chem 2004;47:2422-5.

231. Xia M, Hou M, Zhu H et al. Anthocyanins induce cholesterol efflux from mouse peritoneal macrophages: the role of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor {gamma}-liver X receptor {alpha}-ABCA1 pathway. J Biol Chem 2005;280:36792-801.

232. Nakata R, Takahashi S, Inoue H. Recent advances in the study on resveratrol. Biol Pharm Bull 2012;35:273-9.

233. Chuang CC, Martinez K, Xie G et al. Quercetin is equally or more effective than resveratrol in attenuating tumor necrosis factor-{alpha}-mediated inflammation and insulin resistance in primary human adipocytes. Am J Clin Nutr 2010;92:1511-21.

234. Wu C, Luan H, Zhang X et al. Chlorogenic acid protects against atherosclerosis in ApoE-/- mice and promotes cholesterol efflux from RAW264.7 macrophages. PLoS One 2014;9:e95452.

235. Uto-Kondo H, Ayaori M, Ogura M et al. Coffee consumption enhances high-density lipoprotein-mediated cholesterol efflux in macrophages. Circ Res 2010;106:779-87.

236. Kim B, Park Y, Wegner CJ, Bolling BW, Lee J. Polyphenol-rich black chokeberry (Aronia melanocarpa) extract regulates the expression of genes critical for intestinal cholesterol flux in Caco-2 cells. J Nutr Biochem 2013;24:1564-70.

237. Lim CY, Mat JS, Abdulla MA, Abdul AA. In vivo biochemical and gene expression analyses of the antioxidant activities and hypocholesterolaemic properties of Tamarindus indica fruit pulp extract. PLoS One 2013;8:e70058.

238. Castelli WP, Doyle JT, Gordon T et al. HDL cholesterol and other lipids in coronary heart disease. The cooperative lipoprotein phenotyping study. Circulation 1977;55:767-72.

239. Rader DJ, deGoma EM. Future of cholesteryl ester transfer protein inhibitors. Annu Rev Med 2014;65:385-403.

240. Schwartz GG, Olsson AG, Abt M et al. Effects of dalcetrapib in patients with a recent acute coronary syndrome. N Engl J Med 2012;367:2089-99.

241. Barter PJ, Caulfield M, Eriksson M et al. Effects of torcetrapib in patients at high risk for coronary events. N Engl J Med 2007;357:2109-22.

242. von EA. Implications of torcetrapib failure for the future of HDL therapy: is HDL-cholesterol the right target? Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2010;8:345-58.

243. Kappelle PJ, van TA, Wolffenbuttel BH, Dullaart RP. Cholesteryl ester transfer protein inhibition in cardiovascular risk management: ongoing trials will end the confusion. Cardiovasc Ther 2011;29:e89-e99.

244. Voight BF, Peloso GM, Orho-Melander M et al. Plasma HDL cholesterol and risk of myocardial infarction: a mendelian randomisation study. Lancet 2012;380:572-80.

245. Khera AV, Cuchel M, Llera-Moya M et al. Cholesterol efflux capacity, high-density lipoprotein function, and atherosclerosis. N Engl J Med 2011;364:127-35.

246. Rohatgi A, de Lemos JA, Shaul PW. HDL cholesterol efflux capacity and cardiovascular events. N Engl J Med 2015;372:1871-2.

247. Mackness B, Mackness M. The antioxidant properties of high-density lipoproteins in atherosclerosis. Panminerva Med 2012;54:83-90.

248. Besler C, Luscher TF, Landmesser U. Molecular mechanisms of vascular effects of High-density lipoprotein: alterations in cardiovascular disease. EMBO Mol Med 2012;4:251-68.

249. Li XM, Tang WH, Mosior MK et al. Paradoxical association of enhanced cholesterol efflux with increased incident cardiovascular risks. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2013;33:1696-705.

250. von EA, Rohrer L. Transendothelial lipoprotein transport and regulation of endothelial permeability and integrity by lipoproteins. Curr Opin Lipidol 2009;20:197-205.

251. Rohrer L, Ohnsorg PM, Lehner M, Landolt F, Rinninger F, von EA. High-density lipoprotein transport through aortic endothelial cells involves scavenger receptor BI and ATP-binding cassette transporter G1. Circ Res 2009;104:1142-50.

252. Cavelier C, Rohrer L, von EA. ATP-Binding cassette transporter A1 modulates apolipoprotein A-I transcytosis through aortic endothelial cells. Circ Res 2006;99:1060-6.

253. Rohrer L, Cavelier C, Fuchs S, Schluter MA, Volker W, von EA. Binding, internalization and transport of apolipoprotein A-I by vascular endothelial cells. Biochim Biophys Acta 2006;1761:186-94.

254. Stocker R, Keaney JF, Jr. Role of oxidative modifications in atherosclerosis. Physiol Rev 2004;84:1381-478.

255. Gaut JP, Heinecke JW. Mechanisms for oxidizing low-density lipoprotein. Insights from patterns of oxidation products in the artery wall and from mouse models of atherosclerosis. Trends Cardiovasc Med 2001;11:103-12.

256. Parthasarathy S, Barnett J, Fong LG. High-density lipoprotein inhibits the oxidative modification of low-density lipoprotein. Biochim Biophys Acta 1990;1044:275-83.

257. Klimov AN, Gurevich VS, Nikiforova AA et al. Antioxidative activity of high density lipoproteins in vivo. Atherosclerosis 1993;100:13-8.

258. Zerrad-Saadi A, Therond P, Chantepie S et al. HDL3-mediated inactivation of LDL-associated phospholipid hydroperoxides is determined by the redox status of apolipoprotein A-I and HDL particle surface lipid rigidity: relevance to

inflammation and atherogenesis. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2009;29:2169-75.

259. Navab M, Ananthramaiah GM, Reddy ST et al. The oxidation hypothesis of atherogenesis: the role of oxidized phospholipids and HDL. J Lipid Res 2004;45:993-1007.

260. Christison J, Karjalainen A, Brauman J, Bygrave F, Stocker R. Rapid reduction and removal of HDL- but not LDL-associated cholesteryl ester hydroperoxides by rat liver perfused in situ. Biochem J 1996;314 ( Pt 3):739-42.

261. Barter PJ, Nicholls S, Rye KA, Anantharamaiah GM, Navab M, Fogelman AM. Antiinflammatory properties of HDL. Circ Res 2004;95:764-72.

262. Bursill CA, Castro ML, Beattie DT et al. High-density lipoproteins suppress chemokines and chemokine receptors in vitro and in vivo. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2010;30:1773-8.

263. Yu BL, Wang SH, Peng DQ, Zhao SP. HDL and immunomodulation: an emerging role of HDL against atherosclerosis. Immunol Cell Biol 2010;88:285-90.

264. Hyka N, Dayer JM, Modoux C et al. Apolipoprotein A-I inhibits the production of interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha by blocking contact-mediated activation of monocytes by T lymphocytes. Blood 2001;97:2381-9.

265. Murphy AJ, Woollard KJ, Suhartoyo A et al. Neutrophil activation is attenuated by high-density lipoprotein and apolipoprotein A-I in in vitro and in vivo models of inflammation. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2011;31:1333-41.

266. Yvan-Charvet L, Welch C, Pagler TA et al. Increased inflammatory gene expression in ABC transporter-deficient macrophages: free cholesterol accumulation, increased signaling via toll-like receptors, and neutrophil infiltration of atherosclerotic lesions. Circulation 2008;118:1837-47.

267. Toborek M, Kaiser S. Endothelial cell functions. Relationship to atherogenesis. Basic Res Cardiol 1999;94:295-314.

268. Loscalzo J. Nitric oxide insufficiency, platelet activation, and arterial thrombosis. Circ Res 2001;88:756-62.

269. Nofer JR, van der Giet M, Tolle M et al. HDL induces NO-dependent vasorelaxation via the lysophospholipid receptor S1P3. J Clin Invest 2004;113:569-81.

270. Van LS, Spillmann F, Lorenz M et al. Vascular-protective effects of high-density lipoprotein include the downregulation of the angiotensin II type 1 receptor. Hypertension 2009;53:682-7.

271. Negre-Salvayre A, Dousset N, Ferretti G, Bacchetti T, Curatola G, Salvayre R. Antioxidant and cytoprotective properties of high-density lipoproteins in vascular cells. Free Radic Biol Med 2006;41:1031-40.

272. Speidel MT, Booyse FM, Abrams A, Moore MA, Chung BH. Lipolyzed hypertriglyceridemic serum and triglyceride-rich lipoprotein cause lipid accumulation in and are cytotoxic to cultured human endothelial cells. High density lipoproteins inhibit this cytotoxicity. Thromb Res 1990;58:251-64.

273. Sugano M, Tsuchida K, Makino N. High-density lipoproteins protect endothelial cells from tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced apoptosis. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 2000;272:872-6.

274. Hamilton KK, Zhao J, Sims PJ. Interaction between apolipoproteins A-I and A-II and the membrane attack complex of complement. Affinity of the apoproteins for polymeric C9. J Biol Chem 1993;268:3632-8.

275. Nofer JR, Levkau B, Wolinska I et al. Suppression of endothelial cell apoptosis by high density lipoproteins (HDL) and HDL-associated lysosphingolipids. J Biol Chem 2001;276:34480-5.

276. Drew BG, Duffy SJ, Formosa MF et al. High-density lipoprotein modulates glucose metabolism in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Circulation 2009;119:2103-11.

277. Wu A, Hinds CJ, Thiemermann C. High-density lipoproteins in sepsis and septic shock: metabolism, actions, and therapeutic applications. Shock 2004;21:210-21.

278. Levine DM, Parker TS, Donnelly TM, Walsh A, Rubin AL. In vivo protection against endotoxin by plasma high density lipoprotein. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1993;90:12040-4.

279. Calkin AC, Drew BG, Ono A et al. Reconstituted high-density lipoprotein attenuates platelet function in individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus by promoting cholesterol efflux. Circulation 2009;120:2095-104.

280. Lerch PG, Spycher MO, Doran JE. Reconstituted high density lipoprotein (rHDL) modulates platelet activity in vitro and ex vivo. Thromb Haemost 1998;80:316-20.

281. Nofer JR, Walter M, Kehrel B et al. HDL3-mediated inhibition of thrombin-induced platelet aggregation and fibrinogen binding occurs via decreased production of phosphoinositide-derived second messengers 1,2-diacylglycerol and inositol 1,4,5-tris-phosphate. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998;18:861-9.

282. Kontush A. HDL-mediated mechanisms of protection in cardiovascular disease. Cardiovasc Res 2014;103:341-9.

283. Berrougui H, Cloutier M, Isabelle M, Khalil A. Phenolic-extract from argan oil (Argania spinosa L.) inhibits human low-density lipoprotein (LDL) oxidation and enhances cholesterol efflux from human THP-1 macrophages. Atherosclerosis 2006;184:389-96.

284. Bonnefont-Rousselot D, Motta C, Khalil AO et al. Physicochemical changes in human high-density lipoproteins (HDL) oxidized by gamma radiolysis-generated oxyradicals. Effect on their cholesterol effluxing capacity. Biochim Biophys Acta 1995;1255:23-30.

285. Cherki M, Derouiche A, Drissi A et al. Consumption of argan oil may have an antiatherogenic effect by improving paraoxonase activities and antioxidant status: Intervention study in healthy men. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2005;15:352-60.

286. Loued S, Berrougui H, Componova P, Ikhlef S, Helal O, Khalil A. Extra-virgin olive oil consumption reduces the age-related decrease in HDL and paraoxonase 1 anti-inflammatory activities. Br J Nutr 2013;110:1272-84.

287. Schwingshackl L, Hoffmann G. Mediterranean dietary pattern, inflammation and endothelial function: a systematic review and meta-analysis of intervention trials. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2014;24:929-39.

288. Meza-Miranda ER, Rangel-Zuniga OA, Marin C et al. Virgin olive oil rich in phenolic compounds modulates the expression of atherosclerosis-related genes in vascular endothelium. Eur J Nutr 2015.

289. Furchgott RF, Zawadzki JV. The obligatory role of endothelial cells in the relaxation of arterial smooth muscle by acetylcholine. Nature 1980;288:373-6.

290. Luscher TF, Barton M. Biology of the endothelium. Clin Cardiol 1997;20:II-10.

291. Ross R. Atherosclerosis--an inflammatory disease. N Engl J Med 1999;340:115-26.

292. Gush RJ, King TA. Discrimination of capillary and arterio-venular blood flow in skin by laser Doppler flowmetry. Med Biol Eng Comput 1991;29:387-92.

293. Khan F, Patterson D, Belch JJ, Hirata K, Lang CC. Relationship between peripheral and coronary function using laser Doppler imaging and transthoracic echocardiography. Clin Sci (Lond) 2008;115:295-300.

294. Vuilleumier P, Decosterd D, Maillard M, Burnier M, Hayoz D. Postischemic forearm skin reactive hyperemia is related to cardovascular risk factors in a healthy female population. J Hypertens 2002;20:1753-7.

295. Corretti MC, Anderson TJ, Benjamin EJ et al. Guidelines for the ultrasound assessment of endothelial-dependent flow-mediated vasodilation of the brachial artery: a report of the International Brachial Artery Reactivity Task Force. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;39:257-65.

296. Husmann L, Gaemperli O, Schepis T et al. Accuracy of quantitative coronary angiography with computed tomography and its dependency on plaque composition: plaque composition and accuracy of cardiac CT. Int J Cardiovasc Imaging 2008;24:895-904.

297. Terashima M, Nguyen PK, Rubin GD et al. Impaired coronary vasodilation by magnetic resonance angiography is associated with advanced coronary artery calcification. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2008;1:167-73.

298. Joyner MJ, Dietz NM, Shepherd JT. From Belfast to Mayo and beyond: the use and future of plethysmography to study blood flow in human limbs. J Appl Physiol (1985 ) 2001;91:2431-41.

299. Kuvin JT, Patel AR, Sliney KA et al. Assessment of peripheral vascular endothelial function with finger arterial pulse wave amplitude. Am Heart J 2003;146:168-74.

300. Nohria A, Gerhard-Herman M, Creager MA, Hurley S, Mitra D, Ganz P. Role of nitric oxide in the regulation of digital pulse volume amplitude in humans. J Appl Physiol (1985 ) 2006;101:545-8.

301. Nichols WW, Denardo SJ, Wilkinson IB, McEniery CM, Cockcroft J, O'Rourke MF. Effects of arterial stiffness, pulse wave velocity, and wave reflections on the central aortic pressure waveform. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich ) 2008;10:295-303.

302. Lekakis J, Abraham P, Balbarini A et al. Methods for evaluating endothelial function: a position statement from the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Peripheral Circulation. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil 2011;18:775-89.

303. Tsimikas S. In vivo markers of oxidative stress and therapeutic interventions. Am J Cardiol 2008;101:34D-42D.

304. Duda DG, Cohen KS, Scadden DT, Jain RK. A protocol for phenotypic detection and enumeration of circulating endothelial cells and circulating progenitor cells in human blood. Nat Protoc 2007;2:805-10.

305. Yoder MC, Mead LE, Prater D et al. Redefining endothelial progenitor cells via clonal analysis and hematopoietic stem/progenitor cell principals. Blood 2007;109:1801-9.

306. Brown AA, Hu FB. Dietary modulation of endothelial function: implications for cardiovascular disease. Am J Clin Nutr 2001;73:673-86.

307. Storniolo CE, Rosello-Catafau J, Pinto X, Mitjavila MT, Moreno JJ. Polyphenol fraction of extra virgin olive oil protects against endothelial dysfunction induced by high glucose and free fatty acids through modulation of nitric oxide and endothelin-1. Redox Biol 2014;2C:971-7.

308. Keita H, Ramirez-San JE, Paniagua-Castro N, Garduno-Siciliano L, Quevedo L. The long-term ingestion of a diet high in extra virgin olive oil produces obesity and insulin resistance but protects endothelial function in rats: a preliminary study. Diabetol Metab Syndr 2013;5:53.

309. Valero-Munoz M, Martin-Fernandez B, Ballesteros S et al. Protective effect of a pomace olive oil concentrated in triterpenic acids in alterations related to hypertension in rats: mechanisms involved. Mol Nutr Food Res 2014;58:376-83.

310. Tong H, Rappold AG, Caughey M et al. Dietary Supplementation with Olive Oil or Fish Oil and Vascular Effects of Concentrated Ambient Particulate Matter Exposure in Human Volunteers. Environ Health Perspect 2015.

311. Stonehouse W, Brinkworth GD, Noakes M. Palmolein and olive oil consumed within a high protein test meal have similar effects on postprandial endothelial function in overweight and obese men: A randomized controlled trial. Atherosclerosis 2015;239:178-85.

312. Medina-Remon A, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Pons A et al. Effects of total dietary polyphenols on plasma nitric oxide and blood pressure in a high cardiovascular risk cohort. The PREDIMED randomized trial. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis 2015;25:60-7.

313. Marin C, Ramirez R, Delgado-Lista J et al. Mediterranean diet reduces endothelial damage and improves the regenerative capacity of endothelium. Am J Clin Nutr 2011;93:267-74.

314. Catalan U, Fernandez-Castillejo S, Pons L et al. Alpha-tocopherol and BAY 11-7082 reduce vascular cell adhesion molecule in human aortic endothelial cells. J Vasc Res 2012;49:319-28.

315. Farras M, Valls RM, Fernandez-Castillejo S et al. Olive oil polyphenols enhance the expression of cholesterol efflux related genes in vivo in humans. A randomized controlled trial. J Nutr Biochem 2013;24:1334-9.

316. Ku CS, Park Y, Coleman SL, Lee J. Unsaturated fatty acids repress expression of ATP binding cassette transporter A1 and G1 in RAW 264.7 macrophages. J Nutr Biochem 2012;23:1271-6.

317. Thakur VS, Gupta K, Gupta S. Green tea polyphenols causes cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in prostate cancer cells by suppressing class I histone deacetylases. Carcinogenesis 2012;33:377-84.

318. Rajendran P, Ho E, Williams DE, Dashwood RH. Dietary phytochemicals, HDAC inhibition, and DNA damage/repair defects in cancer cells. Clin Epigenetics 2011;3:4.

319. Hamblin M, Chang L, Fan Y, Zhang J, Chen YE. PPARs and the cardiovascular system. Antioxid Redox Signal 2009;11:1415-52.

320. Li AC, Binder CJ, Gutierrez A et al. Differential inhibition of macrophage foam-cell formation and atherosclerosis in mice by PPARalpha, beta/delta, and gamma. J Clin Invest 2004;114:1564-76.

321. Yoon L, Liu YN, Park H, Kim HS. Olive Leaf Extract Elevates Hepatic PPAR alpha mRNA Expression and Improves Serum Lipid Profiles in Ovariectomized Rats. J Med Food 2015;18:738-44.

322. Drira R, Chen S, Sakamoto K. Oleuropein and hydroxytyrosol inhibit adipocyte differentiation in 3 T3-L1 cells. Life Sci 2011;89:708-16.

323. Ren J, Jin W, Chen H. oxHDL decreases the expression of CD36 on human macrophages through PPARgamma and p38 MAP kinase dependent mechanisms. Mol Cell Biochem 2010;342:171-81.

324. Bujold K, Rhainds D, Jossart C, Febbraio M, Marleau S, Ong H. CD36-mediated cholesterol efflux is associated with PPARgamma activation via a MAPK-dependent COX-2 pathway in macrophages. Cardiovasc Res 2009;83:457-64.

325. Chan ES, Zhang H, Fernandez P et al. Effect of cyclooxygenase inhibition on cholesterol efflux proteins and atheromatous foam cell transformation in THP-1 human macrophages: a possible mechanism for increased cardiovascular risk. Arthritis Res Ther 2007;9:R4.

326. Daikoku T, Tranguch S, Chakrabarty A et al. Extracellular signal-regulated kinase is a target of cyclooxygenase-1-peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-delta signaling in epithelial ovarian cancer. Cancer Res 2007;67:5285-92.

327. Scoditti E, Nestola A, Massaro M et al. Hydroxytyrosol suppresses MMP-9 and COX-2 activity and expression in activated human monocytes via PKCalpha and PKCbeta1 inhibition. Atherosclerosis 2014;232:17-24.

328. Baselga-Escudero L, Blade C, Ribas-Latre A et al. Grape seed proanthocyanidins repress the hepatic lipid regulators miR-33 and miR-122 in rats. Mol Nutr Food Res 2012;56:1636-46.

329. Baselga-Escudero L, Arola-Arnal A, Pascual-Serrano A et al. Chronic administration of proanthocyanidins or docosahexaenoic acid reverses the increase of miR-33a and miR-122 in dyslipidemic obese rats. PLoS One 2013;8:e69817.

330. Valls RM, Farras M, Suarez M et al. Effects of functional olive oil enriched with its own phenolic compounds on endothelial function in hypertensive patients. A randomised controlled trial. Food Chem 2015;167:30-5.

331. Celermajer DS, Sorensen KE, Bull C, Robinson J, Deanfield JE. Endothelium-dependent dilation in the systemic arteries of asymptomatic subjects relates to coronary risk factors and their interaction. J Am Coll Cardiol 1994;24:1468-74.

332. Balzer J, Rassaf T, Heiss C et al. Sustained benefits in vascular function through flavanol-containing cocoa in medicated diabetic patients a double-masked, randomized, controlled trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;51:2141-9.

333. Heiss C, Jahn S, Taylor M et al. Improvement of endothelial function with dietary flavanols is associated with mobilization of circulating angiogenic cells in patients with coronary artery disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;56:218-24.

334. Ceriello A, Taboga C, Tonutti L et al. Evidence for an independent and cumulative effect of postprandial hypertriglyceridemia and hyperglycemia on endothelial dysfunction and oxidative stress generation: effects of short- and long-term simvastatin treatment. Circulation 2002;106:1211-8.

335. Natella F, Ghiselli A, Guidi A, Ursini F, Scaccini C. Red wine mitigates the postprandial increase of LDL susceptibility to oxidation. Free Radic Biol Med 2001;30:1036-44.

336. Ling L, Zhao SP, Gao M, Zhou QC, Li YL, Xia B. Vitamin C preserves endothelial function in patients with coronary heart disease after a high-fat meal. Clin Cardiol 2002;25:219-24.

337. Covas MI, de la Torre K, Farre-Albaladejo M et al. Postprandial LDL phenolic content and LDL oxidation are modulated by olive oil phenolic compounds in humans. Free Radic Biol Med 2006;40:608-16.

338. Salonen JT, Nyyssonen K, Salonen R et al. Antioxidant Supplementation in Atherosclerosis Prevention (ASAP) study: a randomized trial of the effect of vitamins E and C on 3-year progression of carotid atherosclerosis. J Intern Med 2000;248:377-86.

339. Farras M, Castaner O, Martin-Pelaez S et al. Complementary phenol-enriched olive oil improves HDL characteristics in hypercholesterolemic subjects. A randomized, double-blind, crossover, controlled trial. The VOHF study. Mol Nutr Food Res 2015.

340. Pirillo A, Norata GD, Catapano AL. High-density lipoprotein subfractions--what the clinicians need to know. Cardiology 2013;124:116-25.

341. Llera-Moya M, Drazul-Schrader D, Asztalos BF, Cuchel M, Rader DJ, Rothblat GH. The ability to promote efflux via ABCA1 determines the capacity of serum specimens with similar high-density lipoprotein cholesterol to remove cholesterol from macrophages. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2010;30:796-801.

342. Bayram B, Ozcelik B, Grimm S et al. A diet rich in olive oil phenolics reduces oxidative stress in the heart of SAMP8 mice by induction of Nrf2-dependent gene expression. Rejuvenation Res 2012;15:71-81.

343. Zagayko AL, Kravchenko GB, Krasilnikova OA, Ogai YO. Grape polyphenols increase the activity of HDL enzymes in old and obese rats. Oxid Med Cell Longev 2013;2013:593761.

344. Rosenblat M, Volkova N, Borochov-Neori H, Judeinstein S, Aviram M. Anti-atherogenic properties of date vs. pomegranate polyphenols: the benefits of the combination. Food Funct 2015;6:1496-509.

345. Hine D, Mackness B, Mackness M. Coincubation of PON1, APO A1, and LCAT increases the time HDL is able to prevent LDL oxidation. IUBMB Life 2012;64:157-61.

346. Mezzetti A, Lapenna D, Pierdomenico SD et al. Vitamins E, C and lipid peroxidation in plasma and arterial tissue of smokers and non-smokers. Atherosclerosis 1995;112:91-9.

347. Brigelius-Flohe R, Traber MG. Vitamin E: function and metabolism. FASEB J 1999;13:1145-55.

348. Laureaux C, Therond P, Bonnefont-Rousselot D, Troupel SE, Legrand A, Delattre J. alpha-tocopherol enrichment of high-density lipoproteins: stabilization of hydroperoxides produced during copper oxidation. Free Radic Biol Med 1997;22:185-94.

349. Laranjinha J, Vieira O, Madeira V, Almeida L. Two related phenolic antioxidants with opposite effects on vitamin E content in low density lipoproteins oxidized by ferrylmyoglobin: consumption vs regeneration. Arch Biochem Biophys 1995;323:373-81.

350. Nicod N, Chiva-Blanch G, Giordano E, Davalos A, Parker RS, Visioli F. Green tea, cocoa, and red wine polyphenols moderately modulate intestinal inflammation and do not increase high-density lipoprotein (HDL) production. J Agric Food Chem 2014;62:2228-32.

351. Birner-Gruenberger R, Schittmayer M, Holzer M, Marsche G. Understanding high-density lipoprotein function in disease: recent advances in proteomics unravel the complexity of its composition and biology. Prog Lipid Res 2014;56:36-46.

352. Ashor AW, Siervo M, Lara J, Oggioni C, Afshar S, Mathers JC. Effect of vitamin C and vitamin E supplementation on endothelial function: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr 2015;113:1182-94.

353. Karppi J, Kurl S, Laukkanen JA, Rissanen TH, Kauhanen J. Plasma carotenoids are related to intima--media thickness of the carotid artery wall in men from eastern Finland. J Intern Med 2011;270:478-85.

354. Zheng SG, Zhao MQ, Ren YN, Yang JR, Qian ZY. [Effects of crocetin on VCAM-1 expression in human umbilical vein endothelial cells and monocyte-endothelial cell adhesion]. Yao Xue Xue Bao 2015;50:34-8.

355. Shing CM, Fassett RG, Peake JM, Coombes JS. Effect of tocopherol on atherosclerosis, vascular function, and inflammation in apolipoprotein E knockout mice with subtotal nephrectomy. Cardiovasc Ther 2014;32:270-5.

356. van Herpen-Broekmans WM, Klopping-Ketelaars IA, Bots ML et al. Serum carotenoids and vitamins in relation to markers of endothelial function and inflammation. Eur J Epidemiol 2004;19:915-21.

357. Rowley K, Walker KZ, Cohen J et al. Inflammation and vascular endothelial activation in an Aboriginal population: relationships to coronary disease risk factors and nutritional markers. Med J Aust 2003;178:495-500.